THE EFFECTS OF HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY ON RESERVOIR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE", ANADARKO BASIN, KINGFISHER COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

By

KELLER CHARLES FLINTON

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Oklahoma State University

Stillwater, OK

2012

Submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate College of the Oklahoma State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE May, 2016

THE EFFECTS OF HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY ON RESERVOIR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE", ANADARKO BASIN, KINGFISHER COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

Thesis Advisor:

Dr. G. Michael Grammer

Committee Members:

Dr. James Puckette

Dr. Jay M. Gregg

Mr. Doug Pethoud

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would first like to thank Dr. Michael Grammer for sharing his knowledge and expertise with me throughout my research. His approach has helped me learn far more than I thought possible during my graduate studies and I would not be the geologist I am today without having the opportunity to work with him. I would also like to thank Dr. Jim Puckette for the lasting impact he has had on my career. From my first experiences at OSU as an undergraduate student to the final stages of my graduate research, Dr. Puckette's unrelenting enthusiasm for teaching has made an indelible mark on my career, and I am forever thankful.

I would like to thank Maverick Brothers Resources, specifically Mr. Doug Pethoud, for allowing me the opportunity to gain invaluable industry experience in conjunction with my research. Their selflessness, support, and work ethic set an example that I will follow throughout my career. I would also like to thank my new colleagues at American Energy Partners for their encouragement and understanding during the final stages of my research.

The support and encouragement I received from Dr. Grammer's group in Stillwater was tremendous. Buddy Price, Miranda Childress, Stephanie LeBlanc, Taylor Thompson, Lara Jaeckel, Ahmed Elbelasy, Yulun Wang, Ashley Dupont and Scott Shelley were all beyond willing to help me in my research and made my time in Stillwater a pleasure. I would also like to thank Dr. Mohammed Abdel Salam for his assistance throughout graduate school.

Lastly, I would like to thank my family for their love and support throughout my education. During the long nights and early mornings, commuting to Stillwater and Enid, and times I thought I couldn't make it while working full time, the constant love and encouragement from my wife, Emma Flinton, gave me the motivation to make it through and to her I owe my deepest gratitude. I would also like to thank my parents, Peggy and Terry Flinton, for always believing in me and supporting my career. This work was done in hopes to make my family proud.

Acknowledgements reflect the views of the author and are not endorsed by committee members or Oklahoma State University.

Name:	Keller Charles Flinton	
Date of Degree:	May, 2016	
Title of Study:	THE EFFECTS OF HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY ON RESERVOIR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE", ANADARKO BASIN, KINGFISHER COUNTY, OKLAHOMA	
Major Field:	GEOLOGY	

Abstract:

Mississippian-aged limestones along the northern edge of the Anadarko basin in northcentral Oklahoma and southern Kansas store considerable amounts of hydrocarbons and have been exploited through vertical drilling for more than 50 years. A shift to horizontal exploitation in this unconventional resource play has not yielded consistent well performance due to a lack of understanding of the controlling factors responsible for production-scale reservoir distribution.

The "Mississippian limestone" is characterized by a hierarchical stratigraphy of sequences (100s of meters thick), high-frequency sequences (10s of meters thick) and high-frequency cycles (few meters thick) caused by fluctuations in eustatic and relative sea level due in part to Milankovitch-band cyclicity. Detailed facies analysis using cored intervals of the "Mississippian limestone" suggests deposition occurred along a distally-steepened mixed carbonate-siliciclastic ramp. The vertical stacking patterns of depositional facies defines high-frequency sequences and cycles (probable 4th and 5th-Order) within a shoaling-upward succession. From base to top within an ideal sequence, the shoaling-upward succession of facies consists of argillaceous and calcareous and slightly burrowed mudstones and wackestones followed by progressively higher-energy environments of deposition indicated by traction-laminated and more heavily bioturbated wackestones, packstones and grainstones. Incomplete development of this ideal vertical succession marked by a landward shift in facies belts established stacking patterns of hierarchical sea level cyclicity. High-frequency, Milankovitch-band sea level cyclicity ultimately controls the fundamental flow units of production-scale hydrocarbon reservoirs.

Reservoir development is a function of the primary depositional facies and the sequence stratigraphic hierarchy. The primary reservoir is controlled by exposure associated with 3rd-Order regression and is vertically compartmentalized by 4th & 5th-Order high-frequency flooding surfaces. The abundance of detrital sedimentation is thought to improve the quality of secondary reservoir development. Guard resistivity curves are most useful at extrapolating the cyclostratigraphy throughout the subsurface. The core-defined, high-frequency sequence stratigraphy improves production-scale predictability of hydrocarbon reservoirs of the "Mississippian limestone".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapte	Page
I.	INTRODUCTION
	Summary of the Problem2Fundamental Questions and Hypothesis5Objectives6
	GEOLOGIC BACKGROUND
	Tectonic History
	REGIOINAL STRATIGRAPHY17
	Kinderhookian Strata19Osagean Strata21Meramecian Strata24Chesterian Strata25
	SEA LEVEL
	Eustatic Sea Level Cycles26Mississippian Sea Level29
	PROBLEMS IN DELINEATING HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY
	Problems Associated with Milankovitch Cyclicity
	"MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE" PLAY HISTORY
	DATA AND METHODS
	Core Descriptions
	LIMITATIONS

II.	THE EFFECTS OF HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY ON RESERVOIR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE", ANADARKO BASIN, KINGFISHER COUNTY, OKLAHOMA	46
	INTRODUCTION	17
	INTRODUCTION	
	Geologic Setting	48
	Stratigraphy	
	Sea Level	
	DATA AND METHODS	52
	Core Descriptions	53
	Petrographic Analysis	
	Wireline Correlation	57
	FACIES ASSOCIATIONS	
	Facies 1: Glauconitic Shale/Sandstone	
	Facies 2: Argillaceous Mudstone-Wackestone	
	Facies 3: Burrowed Mudstone-Wackestone	64
	Facies 4: Bioturbated Wackestone-Packstone	
	Facies 5: Traction-Current Wackestone-Packstone	68
	Facies 6: Skeletal Packstone-Grainstone	70
	"MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE" SEQUENCE STRATIGRAPHY	72
	Idealized Facies Succession	73
	Sequence Stratigraphic Hierarchy	76
	Wireline Log Correlation	
	RESULTS	83
	Sequence Stratigraphic Architecture	
	Reservoir Characterization	93
	Modern and Ancient Analogs	103
	DISCUSSION	104
	Primary Reservoir Development – Chert Formation	104
	Mixed Carbonate-Siliciclastic System.	
	Milankovitch Orbital Forcing	107
	Chronostratigraphic Implications	
	CONCLUSION	109
	REFERENCES CITED	112
	APPENDICES	128

Appendix A: Effie B York Unit #1	134
Appendix B: Moore Unit #D1	
Appendix C: Droke Unit #1	
Appendix D: Stratigraphic Architecture/ Subsurface Mapping	

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
1.	List of Wells/Cores Utilized in this Study	5
2.	Cycle Hierarchy	27
3.	List of Wells/Cores Utilized in this Study	53
4.	Core and Thin Section Image Labels	54
5.	Depositional Facies	58
6.	Bioturbation Index	131
7.	Core and Thin Section Image Labels	132
8.	Rock Color Chart	133

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Page
1. Historical Play Map	3
2. Mississippian Outcrop Belt	4
3. Geologic Provinces of the Midcontinent and Faults Associated with the Nemaha Uplift.	8
4. Nemaha Uplift Faults	10
5. Early Mississippian Paleogeography	12
6. Phanerozoic Icehouse and Greenhouse Climates	14
7. Regional Paleogeographic Time-Slice of the <i>anchoralis-latus</i> Conodont Zonation	15
8. Stratigraphic Column of the Mississippian System	19
9. Milankovitch Orbital Patterns	
10. Mississippian Sea Level Curve	
11. Composite Sea Level Curve of Milankovitch Cycles	
12. Star-Lacey Field	
13. Dunham Classification of Carbonate Rocks	40
14. Choquette and Pray Classification of Porosity Types	41
15. Geologic Provinces of the Midcontinent and Faults Associated with the Nemaha Uplift.	49
16. Mississippian Sea Level Curve	52
17. General Core Descriptions	56
18. Carbonate Ramp Setting	59
19. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 1: Shale unit	60
20. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 1: Sandstone unit	61

21. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 2	63
22. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 3	65
23. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 4	67
24. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 5	69
25. Core Photograph and Thin Section Photomicrograph of Facies 6	71
26. Idealized Vertical Facies Succession	74
27. Cross-plot between Average % Detrital Quartz vs. Depositional Facies	75
28. Sequence Stratigraphic Hierarchy	77
29. Example of Wireline Log Signatures of the Cored Interval	83
30. Scaled Sequence Stratigraphic Framework	85
31. Wireline Log Correlation	86
32. Gross Isopach Contour Map of Sequence 1	88
33. Gross Isopach Contour Map of Sequence 2	90
34. Gross Isopach Contour Map of Sequence 4	93
35. Primary Reservoir Characteristics	96
36. Gross Isopach Contour Map of the Primary Reservoir	98
37. Reservoir Characteristics of S3-HFS4	100
38. Secondary Reservoir Characteristics	.102
39. Cross-plot between Porosity vs. Permeability of All Facies (Moore Unit #D1)	.107

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

Summary of the Problem

The Mississippian Subsystem of northwest and north-central Oklahoma and southern Kansas is an "unconventional resource play" that historically was targeted for vertical drilling (Figure 1). Unconventional resource plays are regionally pervasive accumulations of hydrocarbons that, unlike conventional resource plays, generally are not buoyancy-driven and are independent of structural and stratigraphic traps. These low-permeability (average <0.1 mD) reservoirs often require horizontal drilling and completion techniques to be economically viable targets (Law and Curtis, 2002; Roundtree et al., 2010; Grieser and Pinkerton, 2013). The economics of this developing resource play depend on the ability to predict and accurately target hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs.

Reservoirs in carbonate rocks are commonly multiple-porosity systems that impart petrophysical heterogeneity to the reservoirs (Mazzullo, 2004). Lucia (1995) and Martin et al. (1997) demonstrated that petrophysical flow units are independent of total volume porosity. The distribution of specific types of pores exert strong control on the stimulation and subsequent production characteristics of carbonate reservoirs (Mazzullo, 2004). Also, much of the production from these rocks must be associated with permeability pathways along natural fractures and joints, thus locating areas that contain a high fracture density is of prime exploration concern (Harris, 1987; Mazzullo et al., 2011a). Whether the ultimate economic goal is to predict the distribution of porous and permeable reservoirs and impermeable seals or fractured reservoirs and ductile seals, the ability to accurately characterize hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs is dependent upon the construction of an accurate sequence stratigraphic framework (Kerans and Tinker, 1997).



Figure 1. Historical play map showing the distribution of vertically targeted "Mississippian limestone" oil (green) and gas (red) fields in north-central Oklahoma and southern Kansas. Thickness of the "Mississippian limestone" is shown in gray contours with a contour interval of 250 feet. Kingfisher County outlined in yellow and study area noted by light blue circle located in northwest Kingfisher County. Note this location in the southwest corner of the Sooner Trend which is historically the largest contiguous "Mississippian limestone" oil field (large green outline) approximately 20 miles (32 km) wide and 60 miles (96 km) long) while having an approximate thickness of 500 ft. (152 m). Modified from Harris, 1987.

The Mississippian Subsystem limestone has been termed by industry as "Miss Lime", "Mississippian Chat", "Mississippian limestone", and variations thereof, but will be referred to as the "Mississippian limestone" for the remainder of this study. Research of the "Mississippian limestone" reservoirs has been conducted from the outcrop belt in northeast Oklahoma, northwest Arkansas, southwest Missouri and southeast Kansas (Figure 2; Shoeia, 2012; Price, 2014; Childress, 2015; Childress and Grammer, 2015); as well as subsurface studies from cores and cuttings in north-central and northeastern Oklahoma and southern Kansas (Beebe, 1959; Jordan and Rowland, 1959; Rowland, 1961; Mikkelson, 1966; Withrow, 1972; Harris, 1987; Montgomery et al., 1998; Rogers, 2001; Watney et al., 2001; Mazzullo et al., 2009a, 2009b; Yenugu et al., 2010; Evans et al., 2011; Mazzullo et al., 2011a, 2011b; Zhao, 2011; Friesenhahn, 2012; Shoeia, 2012; Boardman et al., 2013; LeBlanc, 2014).



Figure 2. Mississippian Outcrop Belt. Aerial extent of outcrops shown in blue. Note the location of the outcrop belt in northeast Oklahoma, northwest Arkansas, southeast Missouri and southeast Kansas. Deposits become younger to the south and west and are absent to the east and northeast due to erosion. Modified from Mazzullo et al., 2011a.

In the vicinity of the study area, Withrow (1972) describes the oil and gas development and Rowland (1961) defines the lithostratigraphic relationships of likely Mississippian-aged rocks. However, the sequence-stratigraphic hierarchy has not been accurately defined, and production results show signs of localized heterogeneity that are not accounted for with lithostratigraphic subsurface mapping techniques. Modifying these techniques through petrophysical core research tied to subsurface wireline logs will result in an accurate sequencestratigraphic hierarchy that can then be used to predict lateral and vertical heterogeneities controlling the reservoir distribution within the "Mississippian limestone".

Fundamental Questions and Hypothesis

To determine the effects of high-frequency eustatic sea level changes and their impact on reservoir development in the "Mississippian limestone" this investigation will focus on a group of three "Mississippian limestone" cores (Table 1) from within the current play area (Figure 1). Wells were chosen because each has ⁽¹⁾ a continuous or near-continuous cored interval of the "Mississippian limestone", ²⁾ conventional wireline log suites, ³⁾ close proximity (< 3 miles (5 km)) to one another to accurately correlate units, yet ⁽⁴⁾ dissimilarities in both a strike and dip direction and dissimilar well performance.

Historical Operator	Lease Name	Legal Location	County	"Mississippian limestone" Thickness
Pan American	Effie B York #1	13-18N-09W	Kingfisher	525 ft. (160 m)
Pan American	Moore Unit #D1	12-18N-09W	Kingfisher	518 ft. (158 m)
Pan American	Droke Unit #1	04-18N-09W	Kingfisher	504 ft. (154 m)

Table 1. List of cored "Mississippian limestone" wells selected for research. Well information obtained from well log headers and the Oklahoma Petroleum Information Center database. All wells are located in T18N-R9W of Kingfisher County, Oklahoma. Average thickness of the cored "Mississippian limestone" interval is 516 ft. (157 m).

The hypothesis of this study is that the "Mississippian limestone" reservoirs of northwest Kingfisher County, Oklahoma are controlled by the effects of overarching high-frequency, 4th- and 5th-Order (20-400 thousand year) eustatic sea-level cyclicity. This set of cores (Table 1) will provide sedimentological indications of relative sea level change. A hierarchy of sea level cyclicity, observed through the stacking patterns of these sedimentological changes, will reveal the controlling mechanism for reservoir development. Production-scale distribution of these reservoirs can then be precisely mapped when tied to discrete subsurface wireline log signatures and will result in a more accurate reservoir characterization of the "Mississippian limestone" with respect to the defined sequence stratigraphic architecture.

Objectives

The goal of this research is to define the production- and enhanced production-scale reservoir architecture in the "Mississippian limestone" in northwest Kingfisher County, Oklahoma. The primary objectives of this investigation are to:

⁽¹⁾ determine the local depositional topography of the "Mississippian limestone" in northwest Kingfisher County, Oklahoma - the antecedent bathymetry being the basis for subsequent cyclostratigraphic distribution;

⁽²⁾ define the sequence-stratigraphic hierarchy of the "Mississippian limestone";

⁽³⁾ identify ideal hydrocarbon-bearing units on the basis of defined lithofacies within a defined stratigraphic hierarchy;

⁽⁴⁾ tie these units to the available suite of subsurface wireline log signatures to accurately map the trend of potential hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs;

⁽⁵⁾ compare and contrast the results to modern and ancient analogs to make more reasonable geometrical assumptions of facies variability within the study area.

Production-scale reservoir distribution and variability cannot be accurately predicted without a sequence stratigraphic framework that captures the chronostratigraphic relationships of rock units in the subsurface (Rowland 1961; Kerans et al., 1994). The wireline log expressions of the bounding surfaces of the sequence stratigraphic hierarchy can be used to map the lateral and vertical heterogeneity and ultimately identify production-scale reservoir or flow units. This approach can then be applied to other areas of the "Mississippian limestone" play to improve economic success.

GEOLOGIC BACKGROUND

The Anadarko Basin is a deep to moderately deep, asymmetrical foreland basin covering approximately 58,000 square miles (150,000 square kilometers) in western Oklahoma, the northern portion of the Texas Panhandle, southwestern Kansas and southeastern Colorado (Beebe, 1959; Lane and De Keyser, 1980; Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983; Ball et al., 1991). Along its structurally deepest southern margin it contains more than 40,000 ft. (12 km) of Cambrian through Permian sediments (Ham et al., 1965). The northwesterly trending basin is bound by the Amarillo-Wichita Uplift to the south-southwest, the Arbuckle Uplift to the south, the Nemaha Uplift to the east, and the basin gradually shallows northward onto the Central Kansas Uplift and northwestward into the Hugoton Embayment and Las Animas Arch (Figure 3; Ball et al., 1991; Perry, 1990; Lane and De Keyser, 1980). The northwest trending structural events of the southern North American craton that were established during the middle Proterozoic affected the entire subsequent tectonic history of Oklahoma (Ham et al., 1965; Perry, 1990; Gallardo and Blackwell, 1999).



Figure 3. Geologic provinces of the Mid-Continent and faults associated with the Nemaha Uplift. Shelves/shallow basins/platforms denoted by light blue. Deep basins denoted by dark blue. Basement-rooted uplifts denoted by light brown. Detachment uplifts denoted by dark brown. Nemaha faults denoted by black lines. Study area denoted by red circle in the northwest corner of Kingfisher County (yellow outline). Note the location of the study area at the present day transition between the shallow Anadarko Shelf and deeper Anadarko Basin. Also note the proximity to the Nemaha Uplift and associated faults approximately 30 miles east of the study. Geologic Provinces modified from Northcutt and Campbell, 1995 (Oklahoma), and Ramondetta, 1990 (Kansas). Nemaha faults from Gay, 2003.

Tectonic History

The formation of the southern Oklahoma aulacogen during the Early to Middle Cambrian contributed to the inundation of the continent. This rifting in southern Oklahoma is possibly coincident with the deepest part of the Anadarko Basin (Perry, 1990). At the close of the rifting phase, the aulacogen began to cool and subside to form the southern Oklahoma geosyncline (Perry, 1990; Ham et al., 1965). From the Cambrian through the Early Mississippian, the

subsidence rate decreased and a passive continental margin existed outward from the trough (Perry, 1990). The Anadarko Basin was a fairly stable region through the end of the Ordovician, while the Acadian orogeny during the Silurian and Devonian caused broad warping of the Anadarko area (Hill, 1984).

Throughout Mississippian time the Iapetus Ocean and the Rheic Ocean to the south were closing, and by the Late Mississippian the initial phase of the Ouachita orogeny resulted in the positive feature of the Wichita Uplift and structural inversion of the Anadarko Basin on its northern flank (Gallardo and Blackwell, 1999; Ball et al., 1991; Perry, 1990; Evans, 1979; Wheeler, 1955). From the Early to Late Pennsylvanian, continued uplift of the Wichitas caused rapid isostatic subsidence resulting in the accumulation of more than 40,000 ft. (12 km) of Post-Mississippian sediments to be deposited in the Anadarko Basin (Ham et al., 1965; Hill, 1984; Perry, 1990; Gallardo and Blackwell, 1999). The basin has essentially been dormant since the Early Permian, yet minor tilting occurred during the middle and late Permian as well as the late Mesozoic and possibly Holocene (Beebe, 1959; Perry, 1990; Gay, 2003).

The Nemaha Uplift is a north-south trending structural high that extends from northern Kansas south into north-central Oklahoma (Figure 3). The timing of the structural events associated with the Nemaha Uplift is still disputed. Gay (2003) concluded that while periods of lesser movement occurred during the mid-Ordovician and mid-Devonian, the onset of the main uplift occurred during the Late Mississippian to Early Pennsylvanian, contemporaneous with the Appalachian Mountains in the east and possibly the Ancestral Rocky Mountains in the west. Thrusting resulted in high-angle reverse faulting in north-central Oklahoma (Figure 4; Gay, 2003). More recently, the timing of the Ouachita orogeny is believed to have begun in Early Mississippian time due to syndepositional tectonism observed in outcrop research from the

outcrop region and subsurface studies from southern Kansas (Mazzullo et al., 2011c; Wilhite et al., 2011).



Figure 4. Faults associated with the Nemaha Uplift as described by Gay, 2003. Faults denoted by black lines. Kingfisher County outlined in yellow with the study area denoted by blue circle and location of cores denoted by white dots. Note the location of cores approximately 30 mi (48 km) west of the primary fault system and 15-20 miles (24-32 km) west of a fault located in the northeast corner of Kingfisher County. Modified from Gay (2003).

The study area is located in what is perceived to be a transitional geological province between the shallow Anadarko shelf and deeper Anadarko Basin (Figure 3). The Nemaha Uplift and associated faults are located approximately 30 miles east of the study area (Figure 4; Gay, 2003). While it is unclear whether this local tectonism resulted in a positive feature or bathymetric high during the Early Mississippian System, it should be noted that the timing and nature of tectonism can have a substantial effect on carbonate depositional lithofacies and stacking patterns (Drummond and Wilkinson, 1993).

Paleogeography and Climate

Carbonate production is inherently dependent on climate. Autochthonous production of carbonate sediment distinctly differentiates the carbonate sequence-stratigraphic model from the siliciclastic model (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). While cool-water carbonates are evident in the rock record (James and Clarke, 1997), carbonate production and preservation is closely tied to tropical environments (Tucker and Wright, 1997). Within low-latitude environments a number of geometrical settings might occur that range from platforms to broad shelves. Architectural distribution of facies can be markedly different as these settings and climates evolve through time. The climate and depositional topography of the study area during the Mississippian Subsystem has pronounced effects on the sequence stratigraphy when subjected to hierarchical fluctuations in relative sea level.

During the Mississippian Subsystem (365 to 310 mya) of the Kaskaskia sequence, a 2nd-Order sequence from Sloss (1963), the southern part of the North American craton was covered by a broad carbonate platform and carbonate foreslopes that gradually descended into elongate foreland troughs, including the Anadarko Basin (Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983). At the end of Woodford Shale deposition (latest Devonian, earliest Kinderhookian) the sea withdrew and then transgressed again, establishing a shallow, well-oxygenated environment during the Early Mississippian (Figure 5; Frezon and Jordan, 1979).



Figure 5. Early Mississippian (345 Ma) paleogeographic time-slice. The study area (indicated by the black star) is located between 20-30°S of the paleoequator with prevailing winds coming from the present day northeast. Water depth is indicated by color contrast with dark blue indicating deep water and light blue indicating relatively shallow water depths. Land masses are indicated by brown and green colors. Note the location of the study area in relatively shallow water depths on the North American craton and leeward of the Ozark Uplift to the present day northeast. Modified from Blakey, 2014.

Paleogeographic studies place the study area between 20°-30° S latitude (Figure 5), within the tropical to subtropical latitudinal belt. Humid, warm-temperate to subtropical conditions existed throughout Mississippian time with rare, minor arid conditions locally (Curtis and Champlin, 1959; Franseen, 2006; Buggisch et al., 2008). The Carboniferous through the Permian was a time of globally low carbon dioxide concentrations and the Mississippian Subsystem was a transitional period between greenhouse conditions of the Devonian and icehouse conditions of the Pennsylvanian Subsystem (Figure 6; Read and Horbury, 1993; Read, 1995). Glaciation events occurred in the Visean (Middle Mississippian) and Serpukhovian (Late Mississippian) with a very warm interval between (Pfefferkorn et al., 2014; Buggisch et al., 2008). Ocean surface temperatures were also transitional throughout Mississippian time (Haq and Schutter, 2008). Through analysis of carbon isotopes of whole rock and oxygen isotopes of conodont apatite it was determined that ocean surface temperatures fell from initially 30°C (~85°F) during the Early Mississippian to approximately 15°C (~60°F) by the Late Mississippian (Buggisch et al., 2008).



Figure 6. Diagram illustrating icehouse and greenhouse climate conditions that existed throughout the Phanerozoic. Paleo-latitude of ice-rafted deposits (gray boxes) combined with climate change due to variations in carbon dioxide and solar intensity (black curve) illustrates the transitional nature of the Mississippian Subsystem. Carboniferous highlighted in red. Note the change in ice-rafted deposits occurring during the Carboniferous (blue trace) from no ice-rafted deposits to ice-rafted deposits at approximately 35° paleo-latitude at the Carboniferous-Permian boundary. Modified from Read, 1995.

Upwelling from the south-southeast was an important factor along the margins of much of the carbonate shelf for the nourishment of benthic faunas, especially echinoderms and bryozoans and for the development of build-ups, bioherms, banks and Waulsortian-type mounds (Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983; Mazzullo et al., 2009a). Surface sea currents are interpreted to be controlled by southeast paleo-trade winds to conform to the counterclockwise Coriolis effect of the southern hemisphere (Figure 7; Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983).



Figure 7. Regional paleogeographic time-slice map during deposition of the *anchoralis-latus* conodont Zone, Latest Tournaisian, Middle Osagean. Estimated water depth indicated by gray contours with a contour interval of 50 m (164 ft.). Inferred surface sea current direction denoted by black arrows. Inferred areas of upwelling denoted by red arrows. Approximate location of study area denoted by yellow outline and blue infill of Kingfisher County, OK. Note the location of the study area in an estimated water depth of approximately 150 m (492 ft.) at this time. Also note that this diagram is modeled as a carbonate shelf/platform whereas this study (and other recent research) models the Mississippian as a ramp setting. Modified from Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983.

During Mississippian time the dominant wind direction in study area was primarily out of the present day northeast. Approximately 450 mi (725 km) east-northeast of the study area, the Ozark Uplift was an emergent feature during the Mississippian (Figures 5 & 7). This relatively large (approximately 5,000-7,000 mi² [13,000-18,000 km²]) landmass in the southeast corner of present day Missouri might have potentially provided large volumes of subangular to subrounded quartz silt and very fine sand with lesser amounts of feldspars, possibly of Pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, and Early Ordovician origin (Koenig, 1967), westward into the shallow carbonate ramp environment of present day northern Oklahoma and southern Kansas.

Depending on the degree of deformation and timing of the Nemaha Uplift, deposition approximately 30 mi (48 km) west of this feature would also be characteristic of a downwind position in the event of exposure during Mississippian time. While this potential feature is considerably smaller in size (approximately 500-1,000 mi² [1,300-2,600 km²]) compared to the Ozark Uplift, its close proximity to the study area provides the possibility of affecting local deposition by providing quartz silt and minor quantities of detrital feldspar grains like that previously described for the Ozark Uplift. Although the definitive occurrence of such an emergent feature is not yet proven, the Nemaha Uplift likely contributed to bathymetric relief during deposition of the "Mississippian limestone". Such relief may either restrict the study area from the inferred southeast surface sea currents and/or provide additional siliciclastic sediment for transport westward.

The study area during the Mississippian was characterized by a well-oxygenated, humid and tropical to subtropical climate during a time of a transitional global climate from greenhouse to icehouse. While characterized as being located downwind of the emergent Ozark Uplift, and potentially downwind of an emergent feature associated with the Nemaha Uplift, the antecedent

topography of the study area is still unknown. Detailed facies analysis within the sequencestratigraphic architecture will aid in determining the local paleoceanography of the "Mississippian limestone" and attempts to attribute the likely mechanisms responsible for reservoir distribution through the establishment of a depositional model and the identification of hierarchical sea level cyclicity.

REGIONAL STRATIGRAPHY

The "Mississippian limestone" and its lateral equivalents are widely distributed across Oklahoma, southern Kansas, northwest Arkansas and southwest Missouri. Laterally equivalent outcrops are found in northeast Oklahoma, southeast Kansas, southwest Missouri and northwest Arkansas (Figure 6; Mazzullo et al., 2011a). It is in these outcrop areas where the majority of research has been conducted and the nomenclature defined and tied to subsurface studies in northeast Oklahoma and southern Kansas. However, previous attempts to tie the stratigraphic nomenclature to subsurface data west of the Nemaha Ridge are limited and have been unsatisfactory (Hoffman, Jr., 1964; Rowland, 1961). This is due to a general lack of well control at the time this research was conducted combined with lithostratigraphic correlations that do not accurately capture the chronostratigraphic relationships.

Recent outcrop research by Mazzullo et al. (2013) developed accurate terminology and correlations, particularly between differences in local and state nomenclature (Figure 8) and, while changes to historical nomenclature have not as yet been formally accepted by the Stratigraphic Commission of North America or the USGS, the new terminology will be referred to throughout this study. Biostratigraphic research by Thompson and Fellows (1970) and recently by Boardman et al. (2013) determined the various conodont zonations within the

Mississippian strata in the outcrop belt (Figure 7). Details and implications of this will not be summarized in this paper due to the absence of biostratigraphic data for this study coupled with the study area being located approximately 250 mi (400 km) west of the outcrop belt. It is, however, important to note that in light of the biostratigraphic research, the Mississippian Subsystem is interpreted to be time-transgressive. The occurrence of a specific or unique lithology, often used as a lithostratigraphic marker, does not indicate a specific moment in geologic time, but rather a unique environment of deposition. By understanding this relationship, a high-frequency sequence stratigraphic approach can accurately define the likely chronostratigraphic correlations that inevitably control the fundamental flow units within hydrocarbon reservoirs.



Figure 8. Stratigraphic column of the Mississippian Subsystem. From Mazzullo et al., 2013.

Kinderhookian Strata

Kinderhookian strata in the study area are characterized by gray-green silty calcareous shale and finely-crystalline, dark gray to greenish-gray slightly silty and slightly dolomitic limestone that overlies the Woodford Shale of likely Devonian age and variably displays a visible disconformity (Curtis and Champlin, 1959; Rowland, 1961; Harris, 1987). The Kinderhookian strata are composed of the Bachelor Formation and the lower units of the St. Joe Group, the Compton Formation and the Northview Formation in outcrop (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013). A maximum thickness of approximately 150 ft. (45 m) is reached in the Oklahoma panhandle and thins eastward where the unit is approximately 80 ft. (25 m) in northwestern and northern Oklahoma (Curtis and Champlin, 1959). In the study area the Kinderhookian Strata varies in thickness from absent to approximately 10 ft. (3 m) thick (Rowland, 1961).

Bachelor Formation

The Bachelor Formation is characterized by a thin basal sandstone unit that grades upward into a calcareous, light to dark green silty shale (Shoeia, 2012). This basal unit marks the initial flooding of the transgressive systems tract between the Woodford Shale of likely Devonian age and the overlying Mississippian strata (Evans et al., 2011). As defined from outcrop research, the basal sandstone is not present west of a north-south trending line from Springfield, Missouri to St. Joe, Arkansas (Boardman et al., 2013). In the study area, it is assumed that the basal sandstone is absent and that the thin upper shale unit might only be present locally (Rowland, 1961).

Compton Formation

The Compton Formation is the lowermost unit of the St. Joe Group and is characterized by thinly bedded, grey to greenish grey, very finely crystalline crinoidal mudstones to packstones with interbedded dark green shale wisps (Shoeia, 2012). In the outcrop region the Formation varies in thickness from 5 to 30 ft. (1.5-9 m) with a "normal" thickness occurring between 5 and 15 ft. (1.5-4.5 m) and a maximum thickness of about 20 to 30 ft. (6-9 m) occurring where "mud mounds" are present. This unit thins to the southwestern portions of Delaware and Adair counties of northeastern Oklahoma (Shoeia, 2012) and its presence in the study area in north-

central Oklahoma is unknown. The lower Compton Limestone is interpreted to be part of the transgressive systems tract and the upper Compton Limestone is attributed to the highstand systems tract (Evans et al., 2011).

Northview Formation

The Northview Formation is characterized by variable greenish-brown siltstone to green silty calcareous shale as well as bluish-gray and grayish-green dolomitic siltstone (Shoeia, 2012). Outcrop research determined that truncation below the Northview Formation created a sequence boundary between the Compton Formation and Northview Formation (Evans et al., 2011). Approximately 80 ft. (25 m) at its maximum thickness, the Northview Formation thins to the north and south of this northwest to southeast thick trend and in northeast Oklahoma thins to a pinch-out. Its occurrence in the study area is unknown but is important to note that its lithology varies with its thickness (Shoeia, 2012).

Osagean Strata

Osagean strata in the study area are characterized by interbedded brownish gray, finelycrystalline cherty limestone containing variable amounts of chert, dolomite and silt as well as gray to brown, blocky, calcareous shale (Curtis and Champlin, 1959; Rowland, 1961). Osagean strata are composed of the uppermost unit of the St. Joe Group, the Pierson Formation, and the Boone Group, excluding the uppermost unit of the Boone Group, the Richey Formation, which is assigned to Meramecian age (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013). The maximum thickness of the Osagean occurs in western Oklahoma where approximately 700 ft. (213 m) of Osagean rock is present. In the study area, approximately 300 ft. (91 m) of Osagean rock is present (Rowland, 1961). Here, the Osagean strata unconformably overlie either Kinderhookian strata or the Devonian Woodford Shale (Rowland, 1961). Osagean rocks thin to the southeast, indicating a

probable northeast-southwest depositional strike paralleling the northeast-southwest trending Transcontinental Arch (Lane and DeKeyser, 1980; Curtis and Champlin, 1959).

Pierson Formation

The Pierson Formation is the uppermost member of the St. Joe Group and is characterized by buff-colored, thinly-bedded and finely crystalline echinodermal and bryozoan mudstones to packstones that are variably dolomitic (Wilhite et al., 2011; Shoeia, 2012). Due to its lithologic similarities with the stratigraphically older Compton Formation (Figure 8), the Pierson Formation can become indiscernible from the Compton Formation in east-central Oklahoma where the underlying Northview Formation is absent (Shoeia, 2012). The typical thickness of the Pierson Formation ranges from 4 to 18 ft. (1-5.5 m) in the outcrop belt but can reach anomalous thicknesses of 75 ft. (23 m) or greater (Wilhite et al., 2011). The Pierson Formation is absent in extreme northeast Oklahoma (Thompson and Fellows, 1970) and is assumed to be absent in the immediate study area.

Reeds Spring Formation

The Reeds Spring Formation, the lowermost member of the Boone Group, conformably and locally unconformably overlies the Pierson Formation and is characterized by cherty lime mudstones variably exposed during Mississippian time resulting in substantial tripolite to develop (Figure 8; Wilhite et al., 2011; Mazzullo et al., 2013). Dolomite is present at the top of the Reeds Spring in the subsurface of south-central Kansas where it locally forms oil reservoirs (Mazzullo et al., 2013). At the type locality and other exposures in the outcrop belt the Reeds Spring shows preferential silicification of burrows and white chert-filled fractures suggesting that initial chert nucleation was syndepositional (Mazzullo et al., 2013).

The Pineville Tripolite facies of the Reeds Spring in the outcrop belt is characterized as a conspicuous unit of micro-porous tripolite with a gradational lower contact and a sharp upper contact (Mazzullo et al., 2013). This facies, approximately 50 ft. (15 m) thick, is interpreted to have formed during the middle Osagean as a result of subaerial weathering and diagenetic alteration of earlier-formed chert in the formation and along an unconformity of sub-regional extent (Mazzullo et al., 2013). Older, thinner tripolites in the Reeds Spring Formation (e.g. Buffalo River Tripolite and White River Tripolite) appear to be of limited areal extent and are likely related to local subaerial exposure along structural uplifts related to the Ouachita fore-bulge system that were active at these times (Mazzullo et al., 2013).

Bentonville Formation

The Bentonville Formation, formerly named Burlington-Keokuk, is characterized by beds and cross-stratified lenses of coarse and medium-grained crinoidal packstone and grainstone with interbeds of mudstone to wackestone that may be locally dolomitic (Thompson, 1986; Mazzullo et al., 2013). As indicated by Gutschick and Sandberg (1983), the Burlington Limestone and time-equivalent strata represent the *anchoralis-latus* conodont Zone. Brachiopods, bryozoans and rugose corals are present locally, but the excellent preservation of echinoderms is characteristic of the Burlington Limestone (Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983). It unconformably overlies the Pineville tripolite facies of the Reeds Spring Formation and is capped by the Short Creek Member characterized by cross-bedded, oolitic grainstone lithology (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013).

Meramecian Strata

"Meramecian" strata in the study area are characterized by calcareous siltstone and silty argillaceous limestones interbedded with silty calcareous shale and variable amounts of chert, glauconite and dolomite (Curtis and Champlin, 1959; Jordan and Rowland, 1959). This is lithologically identical to the "Meramecian" strata east of the Nemaha Uplift.

The Meramecian strata unconformably overlie the Osagean strata and are composed of the Richey Formation and the St. Louis Formation (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013). In northcentral Oklahoma, approximately 300 ft. (91 m) of "Meramecian" rocks are present that thin shoreward to the north-northeast and thicken basinward to the west-southwest where approximately 900 ft. (274 m) of Meramecian rocks are present in western and southwestern Oklahoma and the Texas panhandle (Curtis and Champlin, 1959). This northwest-southeast depositional strike contrasts with the northeast-southwest depositional strike suggested by Rowland (1961) for the underlying Osagean strata.

The Ritchey Formation, formerly Warsaw Formation, is the uppermost member of the Boone Group and unconformably overlies the top of the Osagean Series (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013). In the outcrop belt the formation is characterized by slightly glauconitic, interbedded crinoidal packstone-grainstone and mudstone-wackestone with locally variable brachiopods, bryozoans, rugose corals, and discontinuous lenses, nodules and beds of white, light gray, bluishgray and brownish-gray fossiliferous chert (Mazzullo et al., 2013). The St. Louis Formation, where present, unconformably overlies the Ritchey Formation and unconformably lies beneath the Hindsville Formation of Chesterian age (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013).

Chesterian Strata

Chesterian strata in north-central Oklahoma are characterized by interbedded gray shales and gray to brown, sublithographic to finely crystalline, fossiliferous limestone (Curtis and Champlin, 1959; Rowland, 1961). They unconformably overlie the Meramecian strata and are composed of the Hindsville Formation and Batesville Formation (Figure 8; Mazzullo et al., 2013). In the study area, the "Chesterian" strata are approximately 500 ft. (152 m) thick and thicken basinward to the south and southwest while thinning shoreward to the north and northeast resulting in a similar depositional strike to that of the underlying Meramecian Strata (Curtis and Champlin, 1959; Jordan and Rowland, 1959).

SEA LEVEL

Sea level is a crucial element in carbonate environments. Shallowing-upward carbonate cycles result from the interplay of allogenic and autogenic processes controlling accommodation and sediment accumulation (Kerans and Tinker, 1997; Yang and Lehrmann, 2014). Allogenic processes are controlled by eustasy and subsidence while autogenic processes are controlled by carbonate productivity and sediment redistribution and are commonly due to factors such as water depth, biota, salinity, oxygenation, nutrients and current energy (Yang and Lehrmann, 2014). Fluctuations in relative sea level disrupt the delicate relationships between these factors and alter the distribution and characteristics of lithofacies. Changes in eustatic sea level are dominantly a function of global tectonics and changes in ice volume related to Milankovitch orbital variability.

Eustatic Sea Level Cycles

First order (1st-Order) cycles (commonly referred to as "supersequences", Table 2) occur on the order of 200 to 300 million years (m.y.) and commonly relate to plate reorganization, starting with the breakup of supercontinents, opening of ocean basins, and ultimate closure. These cause the long term cratonic onlap and offlap signatures observed in the rock record (Read, 1995). Second order (2nd-Order) supersequences occur on the order of 10 to 100 m.y. and are driven by tectonics and change in ocean basin volumes, and to a lesser extent by ice-volume. These cycles form widespread major depositional sequences with thicknesses commonly hundreds to a few thousand meters and include stacks of seismically resolvable depositional sequences (Read, 1995; Kerans and Tinker, 1997). At this order of cyclicity, the condensed section at the supersequence scale typically forms the key regional hydrocarbon source bed (Kerans and Tinker, 1997).

Third order (3rd-Order) sequences are typically 1-10 m.y. in duration and develop units that are representative of the classic Exxon-type depositional sequences (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). The mechanisms controlling 3rd-Order sequences are changing rates of sea-floor spreading and/or long-term climatic/glacio-eustatic variations (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). A biostratigraphic technique is necessary to accurately resolve which of these mechanisms is dominant and such a technique is often limited or absent, as is the case for this study.
Cycle Hierarchy										
Tectono-Eustatic/ Eustatic Cycle Order	Sequence Stratigraphic Unit	Duration (m.y.)	Relative Sea Level Amplitude (m)	Relative Sea Level Rise/Fall Rate (cm/1,000 yr)						
First	Supersequence	> 100		< 1						
Second	Supersequence	10-100	50-100	1-3						
Third	Depositional Sequence, Composite Sequence	1-10	50-100	1-10						
Fourth	Fourth High-Frequency Sequence Parasequence Set, Cycle Se		1-150	40-500						
Fifth	High-Frequency Cycle, Parasequence	0.01-0.1	1-150	60-700						

Table 2: Cycle Hierarchy chart demonstrating the characteristics between first- through fifthorder sea level cycles. Note the relatively high sea level amplitude and rate of sea level rise/fall of 4th- and 5th-Order cycles. Modified from Kerans and Tinker, 1997.

Climate-driven, high-frequency sea level sequences, cycle sets and cycles (4th and 5th-Order) result from cyclic changes in the orbital variability of the earth as well as the tilt and wobble of the earth's axis, all of which control the global ice volume and thus control sea level. (Table 2; Figure 9). Forced by Milankovitch-band glacio-eustasy, these changes in eustatic sea level occur on the order of less than 20 to 400 thousand years (k.y) and cause rapid flooding of platforms (Read, 1995; Kerans and Tinker, 1997). Eccentricity is the change in the shape of the earth's orbit around the sun that occurs on the order of 100 to 400 k.y. (Read, 1995). Obliquity is the variation of the tilt of the earth's axis and occurs on the order of approximately 40 k.y. (Read, 1995). Precession is the wobble of the earth and occurs on the order of 19 to 23 k.y. Furthermore, sub-Milankovitch cycles on the order of 10 k.y or less have been recognized in the stratigraphic record (Read, 1995; Grammer et al., 1996).



Figure 9. Illustration of the Milankovitch orbital patterns controlling glacioeustacy from Kerans and Tinker, 1997. Eccentricity, the change in shape of the earth's orbit, occurs on a duration of approximately 100,000 to 400,000 years. Obliquity, the tilt of the earth's axis, occurs on a duration of approximately 40,000 years. Precession, the wobble of the earth's axis, occurs on a duration of approximately 19,000 to 23,000 years. Modified from Kerans and Tinker (1997).

During greenhouse times, sea level changes are commonly small (less than 10 m (32.8 ft.)) and may be dominated by precessional cycles and possibly low amplitude 40, 100 and 400 k.y. cycles which generate bundles of cycles (Read, 1995; Kerans and Tinker, 1997; Yang and Lehrmann, 2014). Greenhouse cyclic carbonates typically show well-defined intermediate-scale cyclicity and lack well-resolved high-frequency cycles as a result of the low amplitude of the high-frequency signal (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). Autocycles reflecting local shoaling events may be commonly associated with greenhouse climatic conditions (Read, 1995).

During icehouse times, sea level gradually falls during glaciations and rapidly rises during deglaciations, resulting in rapid transgressions that far exceed most sedimentation rates (Read, 1995). These changes are large (up to 100 m (328 ft.)) and are probably dominated by 100 and 400 k.y. eccentricity cycles (Read, 1995; Kerans and Tinker, 1997). Although apparently evident during greenhouse times, obliquity may be more important during transitional and icehouse times (Read, 1995). Icehouse cycles are a complex mix of both high-amplitude 4th- and 5th-Order signals resulting in complex stacking patterns, common exposure surfaces, and cycle and high-frequency sequence scale onlap and offlap (Kerans and Tinker, 1997).

Mississippian Sea Level

As indicated by Read and Horbury (1993), Milankovitch sea level fluctuations were generally large (up to 100 m (328 ft.) or more) during Mississippian time. Sea level reached a maximum highstand at the time of the *anchoralis-latus* conodont Zone, Latest Tournaisian, Middle Osagean (Figure 7; Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983). A long-term decline in sea level began in mid-Mississippian (mid-Visean), and reached a low in the late Mississippian near the Mississippian/Pennsylvanian boundary (Figure 10; Haq and Schutter, 2008). Accompanying this long-term sea-level decline, the Mississippian Subsystem represents a transition from greenhouse to icehouse, and with that, a change in the duration of dominant Milankovitch cyclicity observed in the strata (Figure 10; Read, 1995; Kerans and Tinker, 1997).

YEARS IN MA	PERIOD	EPOCH	STANDARD STAGES AND COMMON USAGE	NORTH AMERICAN REGIONAL STAGE		CURVE BASINWARD	SEA-LEVEL CHANGES (m above PD)
300 310	Ś	SYLVANIAN	GZHELIAN KASMOVIAN MOSCOVIAN		ENC	Jumb	Term
	ñ	PENN	BASHKIRIAN		-FREQUI	mul	Long-
320	FERC		SERPUKHOVIAN	CHESTERIAN	NOWN HIGH CYC	Mul	MMM
-330 -340	BONI	SISSIPPIAN	VISEAN	MERAMECIAN		hul	Imm
	AR	MIS		OSAGEAN		2	
-350	0		TOURNAISIAN	KINDERHOOKIAN		~	Short-Tern
-360	DEV	ON.	FAMENNIAN			<u> </u>	M

Figure 10. Mississippian sea level curve. Duration of 3rd-Order composite sequences decreases from approximately 2.9 m.y. during the Kinderhookian through Middle to Upper Meramecian to 1.3 m.y. during the Upper Meramecian through Chesterian and is believed to be the result of the transition from greenhouse to icehouse conditions. Modified from Haq and Schutter, 2008.

During transitional periods between greenhouse and icehouse, the stratigraphic record suggests that sea-level changes show little evidence of precessional (19-23 k.y.) forcing, and are dominated by eccentricity (100-400 k.y.) and obliquity (40 k.y.) forcing (Read, 1995). Stratigraphic attributes during such a transition are characterized by high-frequency cyclicity with well-defined stacked rock-fabric units that are commonly dominated by primary interparticle porosity and karst at intermediate-scale cycle boundaries (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). A marked difference in high-frequency cyclicity in the cored intervals of the "Mississippian limestone" is expected from base to top due the overall transition from greenhouse to icehouse.

PROBLEMS IN DELINEATING HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY

Problems in delineating high-frequency sea level cyclicity from the sequencestratigraphic hierarchy are common for a variety of reasons. Some problems stem from the Milankovitch cycles themselves, whereas others are external to the high-frequency cyclic nature of the system. Also, classifying the primary rock fabric to confidently interpret the depositional environment can prove difficult in units having intense diagenetic alteration. Lastly, correlating high-frequency cycles in the subsurface can prove problematic. Diagnostically identifying the effects of these potential problems in the study area is necessary to accurately define the role of high-frequency sea level cyclicity in the composite sequence-stratigraphic hierarchy.

Problems Associated with Milankovitch Cyclicity

Problems can be encountered when trying to delineate high-frequency cyclicity from the rock record that stem from the nature of the Milankovitch cycles themselves. Milankovitch periods are the dominant cycles but it is unlikely that simple 20, 40, 100 and 400 k.y. fluctuations will be observed in the rock record (Read, 1995). The interplay of the Milankovitch cycles creates errors associated with their durations of periodicity (Figure 11). There are numerous quasi-periods within the precession, obliquity and eccentricity bands (Read, 1995). Orbital eccentricity and obliquity are physically independent, whereas the precessional index is modulated by the eccentricity index (Yang and Lehrmann, 2014). The orbital forcing-climate-glaciation-sea level response is complex and non-linear (Read, 1995). Also, sub-Milankovitch

cycles or 6th-Order cycles are likely to be present in the stratigraphy (Read, 1995; Grammer et al., 1996).



Figure 11: Composite sea level curve showing the constructive and destructive nature of the Milankovitch cycles. Modified from Read, 1995.

Other problems are external to Milankovitch cyclicity such as tectonism, rate of sedimentation and sediment body migration. Varying rates of sedimentation and sediment body migration hinder the delineation of high-frequency cyclicity and differential subsidence will not generate high-frequency cycle hierarchy (Drummond and Wilkinson, 1993; Handford and Loucks, 1993; Read, 1995). These potential problems are of importance due to their ability to

produce meter-scale packages similar to those produced by high-frequency Milankovitch cyclicity (Drummond and Wilkinson, 1993). With regards to tectonism and local subsidence, Gay (2003) describes tectonic loading resulting in downwarping in front of the thrust of the Nemaha Uplift. Considering this interpretation, as well as recent work from Mazzullo et al. (2011c) and Wilhite et al. (2011) noting syndepositional tectonism within the "Mississippian limestone", the effects of local tectonism in the study area may prove problematic in attempting to delineate high-frequency cyclicity.

Problems in Facies Classification

Correctly characterizing rock fabrics in both core and thin section is required for the interpretation of depositional environments as they relate to high-frequency sea level fluctuations. Siliciclastic sedimentation can disrupt carbonate production and subsequent diagenetic alterations can completely destroy the primary rock fabric. Not only do these potential problems make lithofacies classifications more difficult, they can directly affect vertical stacking patterns and lateral distribution with respect to Milankovitch-band sea level cyclicity.

Mixed Carbonate-Siliciclastic System

While typically referred to as a limestone, core and thin section analyses revealed a significant influence of quartz silt within the "Mississippian limestone". Paleotopography in carbonates can have a direct influence on subsequent siliciclastic sedimentation and vice versa (McNeill et al., 2004). Sedimentation can alternate both vertically and laterally from siliciclastic to carbonate and might be temporally separated or contemporaneously deposited (McNeill et al., 2004). The exact origin of the siliciclastic sediment in the study area is currently unknown but its occurrence should be noted due to its ability to disrupt the inherently delicate carbonate environment (Yancey, 1991; McNeill et al., 2004). Siliciclastic "poisoning" due to turbidity

reducing light or suffocating filter feeders can reduce or terminate carbonate production (Read, 1995). Clastic influx can also alter salinities that would likely reduce carbonate production rates (Read, 1995).

Chert: Origins and Implications

Diagenesis affects rock fabrics and reservoirs throughout the geologic record and the "Mississippian limestone" has prevalent accumulations of diagenetic chert both regionally and within the study area. As previously stated, chert is not diagnostic of a specific geologic time or a specific rock unit. While chert has close ties to carbonate environments it should be noted that its origins are ambiguous and a consensus for the origin of chert throughout the "Mississippian limestone" has yet to be reached. Chert may be deposited penecontemporaneously (Manger, 2014) or may be the product of post-depositional diagenetic alteration (Rogers et al., 1995; Montgomery et al., 1998; Franseen, 2006; Mazzullo et al., 2009a, 2009b; Mazzullo and Wilhite, 2010).

Chert is a hard, semi-vitreous, dense rock composed largely or entirely of several forms of silica – opal-CT, chalcedony or microcrystalline quartz. It has a tough, splintery to conchoidal fracture and varies in color (Folk and Weaver, 1952; Gary et al., 1974; Pettijohn, 1975; Friedman and Sanders, 1978). Most chert replaces pre-existing rocks such as limestone or dolomite, and some cherts are recrystallized accumulations of biogenic amorphous silica (opal-A) sourced initially from siliceous spicules, diatoms or radiolarians (Mazzullo and Wilhite, 2010). However, the presence of chert does not automatically suggest the presence of siliceous spicules in rocks and the source of silica in such deposits may be from silica-rich marine or meteoric waters that drained upland sources with abundant chert or siltstone (Mazzullo, 2009; Mazzullo and Wilhite, 2010).

Spiculite refers to a rock composed primarily of the siliceous spicules of invertebrates, including sponge spicules, with few to no other allochems (Gary et al., 1974; Pettijohn, 1975; Mazzullo, et al., 2009). Spiculites have been studied regionally in the Osagean and Meramecian strata, most notably the Cowley Formation in the subsurface of southern Kansas (Rogers et al., 1995; Franseen, 2006; Mazzullo et al., 2009a, 2009b). Tripolite is chert that has been highly-weathered by meteoric fluids along and for some distance beneath unconformities and is light-weight due to the high micro-porosity that formed during subaerial exposure (Mazzullo and Wilhite, 2010). This diagenetic alteration may be spicule-rich or spicule-poor depending on the original source of silica prior to weathering. Spiculitic tripolite has been described in subsurface studies from southern Kansas and north-central Oklahoma (Rogers et al., 1995; Montgomery et al., 1998; Watney et al., 2001).

Core descriptions and thin section analyses revealed the presence of both detrital and diagenetic quartz throughout the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area. Varying amounts of angular to subrounded quartz silt-very fine sand, lenticular chert nodules, cm-scale chert beds, and massively-bedded weathered cherts affect the lithofacies classification and interpreted depositional environments of the "Mississippian limestone". Further delineation of the role of high-frequency sea level cyclicity can be attained by correctly identifying the origin of these features in the study area.

Problems in Subsurface Correlating

Correlating carbonate cycles in the subsurface can lead to inaccuracies in various ways. Cycles that quickly onlap or downlap might only be known with sufficient well control. As observed from Rowland (1961), correlations based strictly on lithology, such as the presence of chert, tied to petrophysical log signatures can lead to inaccurate chronostratigraphic correlations.

High-frequency sequences and cycles have the potential to form relatively short-lived units that vertically compartmentalize relatively longer-lived reservoir units. These thin units may be smaller than the vertical resolution of wireline logs and would therefore be unrecognizable in subsurface correlations. This is a possible explanation for the lack of understanding of production-scale variability within "Mississippian limestone" reservoirs.

Potential problems in delineating high-frequency cyclicity from the rock record were expected for this study. As discussed, Milankovitch cycles represent a complex interplay of several variables that rarely yield a simple 20, 40, 100 and 400 k.y. cyclic rock record. This "limestone" is a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic system with significant distributions of chert that make this resource play attractive. Conversely, these characteristics make the play difficult to understand and predict. These problems make correlating the true cyclostratigraphic framework in the subsurface difficult.

"MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE" PLAY HISTORY

Advancements in horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing completion techniques have reinvigorated the "Mississippian limestone" play in northern Oklahoma and southern Kansas since 2008 (Grieser and Pinkerton, 2013). As of 2013, there were +/- 18,000 historical Mississippian producing wells in Oklahoma and Kansas and +/- 5,500 active producing Mississippian wells, most of which were vertical completions (Grieser and Pinkerton, 2013). Due to its overlying relationship with the organic-rich Devonian Woodford Shale source rock, vast lateral distribution and characteristically high calcite and chert content that provides brittleness, the "Mississippian limestone" is a viable unconventional resource candidate.

The location of this study is in the Southwest Lacey field (Figure 12; Withrow, 1972). This field produces hydrocarbons from the Hunton (Silurian-Devonian) and Mississippian limestones (Withrow, 1972). During the early and mid-1950s, production from the Hunton was attributed to structural anomalies and updip pinchouts at the top of the Hunton limestone. In 1961, Calvert Exploration completed the No. 1 River Unit in Sec. 2, T. 18N, R. 9W. The "Meramec" limestone in this well produced nearly 500 barrels of oil in 7.5 hours, accelerating exploration of the "Mississippian limestone" in the field (Withrow, 1972).

Initial production from the "Mississippian limestone" in northern Oklahoma and southern Kansas was from the upper 100 ft. (30 m) of the "Mississippian limestone" and was often thought to be "Meramecian" in age (Mogharabi, 1964). Conventional vertical exploitation targeted structural traps, and initially operators would only drill through the top of the "Mississippian limestone" (Mogharabi, 1964; Withrow, 1972). Seismic exploration found potential within the underlying Hunton limestone that provided complete penetrations through the "Mississippian limestone" section (Mogharabi, 1964).

The primary Mississippian producing interval of the Southwest Lacey field is a 50 ft. (15 m) zone with primary intergranular porosity approximately 100-150 ft. (30-46 m) below the top of the "Meramec" that "apparently produces oil wherever it is found" (Withrow, 1972). This zone has been a prolific oil producer in the Southwest Lacey field and is the most significant "Mississippian limestone" reservoir (Withrow, 1972). There are zones of primary porosity throughout the "Mississippian limestone" interval and in the lower one-half there are fractured zones that form a productive reservoir of fair quality throughout the field (Withrow, 1972). Unconventional reservoirs are characterized by relatively low porosity and permeability values and may occur within or adjacent to the primary historical reservoirs. The high-resolution

approach to sequence stratigraphy identifies the vertical and lateral distribution of both primary and secondary reservoirs.



Figure 12. Star-Lacey Field and location of cores. Structure contour map on the top of the "Meramec Limestone" with a contour interval of 25 ft. (7.62 m). Location of cores evaluated in this study denoted by red circles. Note the structural features associated with the top of the "Meramec Limestone" in the immediate vicinity of the cores evaluated as well as their location within the "Mississippian Lime Producing Area" (green outline). Modified from Withrow, 1972.

DATA AND METHODS

The goal of this research is to define the sequence-stratigraphic hierarchy to characterize and predict the productive potential of the "Mississippian limestone" in the subsurface. By defining the sequence-stratigraphic framework through core descriptions (centimeter- through meter-scale), more accurately defining the depositional facies through thin section analyses (micrometer- through millimeter-scale), and correlating this framework throughout the study area, (kilometer-scale) accurate prediction of "Mississippian limestone" reservoir geometries in the subsurface can be attained.

Core Descriptions

A foot-by-foot description of the three cores of the "Mississippian limestone" (Table 1) was performed using the Dunham (1962) classification of carbonate rocks (Figure 13). From these descriptions, numerical values were assigned to similar lithofacies based on lithology, texture, grain size and shape, allochems, color, sedimentary structures and the degree and type of bioturbation. Visible fractures and pore types were also noted along with key surfaces/event boundaries. Depositionally significant packages were established using the described lithofacies and key surfaces to develop a preliminary cycle hierarchy.

Core plugs were taken throughout each shoaling upward succession of the "Mississippian limestone" to capture ideal and/or unique lithofacies and key surfaces. Core plugs provide the ability to further define lithofacies on a microscopic scale and accurately measure reservoir properties. From these precise descriptions, the lithologic and petrophysical characteristics of each lithofacies, both within their respective cycles and between cycles themselves, can be compared and contrasted.

DEPO	DEPOSITIONAL					
Origi To	NOT RECOGNIZABLE					
C	ontains n	nud	Lacks mud	Bound Together		
Mud-su	pported	Grain- supported	and is grain-	During Deposition	Crystalline	
< 10%	> 10%		supported		carbonate	
Mud- stone	rains grains Iud- Wacke- tone stone Packstone		Grain- stone	Boundstone	(Subdivisions based on texture or diagenesis)	

Figure 13. Diagram showing the Dunham (1962) classification of carbonate rocks according to depositional textures. From Scholle and Ulmer-Scholle, 2003.

Thin Section Analysis

Not all of the necessary information can be obtained from the core description alone and thin section analysis of carbonates is needed (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). Thin sections for the Droke Unit #1 and Effie B York #1 were prepared by Tulsa Thin Sections. Thin sections for the Moore Unit #D1 were prepared by CoreLab Petroleum Services and were stained with Alizarin Red-S on one half of the slide to reveal calcium carbonate.

Thin sections reveal more precise lithofacies descriptions using the Dunham (1962) classification method by further identifying environmental indicators that are unrecognizable in core. Mineralogy, diagenesis, porosity, microfractures, biota and grain composition, size and shape were identified. Visual estimation charts were used to estimate total volume porosity and key pore types using the Choquette and Pray (1970) classification scheme (Figure 14).



Figure 14. Diagrammatic representation of the Choquette and Pray (1970) classification of fabric selective and non-fabric selective porosity types observed in carbonate rocks. Modified from Scholle and Ulmer-Scholle, 2003.

Core Plug Analysis

Accurate hydrocarbon reservoir calculations are necessary due to the characteristically high water-cuts and low-permeability nature of the "Mississippian limestone" play in the Mid-Continent (Law and Curtis, 2002; Roundtree et al., 2010). Core plug analysis was performed on selected lithofacies to accurately define reservoir characteristics. "Shale Core Analysis" was performed on every selected core plug from the Moore Unit #D1 by CoreLab Petroleum Services via Marathon Oil Corporation. Porosity and permeability data integrated into the defined stratigraphic hierarchy quantitatively defines flow units allowing for the characterization of hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs.

Subsurface Correlation

Wireline logs measure formation properties in a well and are used in exploration to correlate zones and evaluate their reservoir potential. These electrical, nuclear and acoustic logs help define lithology, porosity, pore geometry and permeability (Asquith and Krygowski, 2004). Asquith and Krygowski (2004) give a detailed description of these logging tools as well as the basic relationships of well log interpretation methods and Archie (1950) provides an introduction to the petrophysics of reservoir rocks. Conventional wireline logs were run on all three wells drilled. All three wells have gamma ray, neutron, resistivity, conductivity, SP, and acoustic curves. The Droke Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 have caliper logs. Droke Unit #1 logs were run by Schlumberger Oilfield Services Company. Moore Unit #D1 logs were run by Welex Jet Services. Effie B York #1 logs were run by Lane-Wells Company.

Petrophysical characteristics from the above analyses were tied to the suite of wireline logs for each respective core, as well as to the laboratory measured spectral-gamma ray performed on the Moore Unit #D1 core. The accuracy of these log signatures was compared to the measured characteristics from the core to determine the most reliable signatures for subsurface mapping. Subsurface correlation using the cyclostratigraphic approach combined with accurate quantitative petrophysical data results in geometrically precise reservoir units. The interpreted reservoir units can be defined 3-dimensionally in the study area to explain the inconsistencies seen in historical well performance and predict the distribution of potential unconventional reservoir targets.

Modern and Ancient Analog Analysis

Comparison of results obtained in this research to both modern and ancient analogs provide more reasonable spatial approximations. Modern analogs are valuable for conceptualizing the geometrical attributes of a single time-slice of a reservoir facies (Grammer et al., 2004). Shortcomings of modern analog analysis include, but are not limited to, diagenetic complexity, climatic and tectonic variability, and, particularly for carbonates, age-dependent faunal variability (Grammer et al., 2004). Ancient analogs help relate these interpreted reservoir geometries to a commonly known and researched geological setting, either from outcrop or subsurface studies. Comparison of both modern and ancient analogs will alleviate assumptions made in subsurface mapping of the sequence stratigraphic architecture.

LIMITATIONS

Limitations to this study range from the location and scope of the study area, incomplete and/or inaccurate data from subsurface logs and core laboratory procedures, as well as constraining the research within a budget. This study of the "Mississippian limestone" integrates data from three representative wells located in close proximity to one another (less than 3 mi (4.8 km)). While this provides the ability to witness heterogeneities on a production-scale, its location in a regional sense might not be representative of the aggregate "Mississippian limestone" play. This problem was alleviated by extrapolating the data away from the cored area using wireline logs until correlations were not reliable enough to be considered "ground-truthed".

There are limitations associated with wireline logs in a general sense and specifically in the study area. Wireline logs record the physical attributes of rocks and the fluids they contain and are only accurate to a certain extent. As previously mentioned, Lucia (1995) and Martin et

al. (1997) demonstrated that petrophysical flow units are independent of total volume porosity. This suggests that porosity logs do not necessarily capture the true petrophysical characteristics of a reservoir unit. Interpretations of reservoir characteristics will become increasingly limited the farther they are extrapolated away from the cores studied. In the study area, the Southwest Lacey field was primarily discovered and developed in the 1960s resulting in a limited number of modern logs in a majority of the wells. All three cores were logged by different service companies and a one-to-one comparison of quantitative data was pursued with caution.

When dealing with carbonates, formation resistivities tend to vary widely with changing rock types, and commonly there are few shales against which to measure changes (Asquith and Krygowski, 2004). While the porosity log is the primary reconnaissance measurement, subsurface correlations revealed that the gamma ray log appears reliable in the study area as well as regionally within the "Mississippian limestone". Gamma ray logs were run on each of the cores (Table 1) and a laboratory measured spectral-gamma ray scan was performed by the Oklahoma Petroleum Information Center on the Moore Unit #D1. This scan comes with a disclaimer stating "the Total Gamma values are reliably reproducible, however the Total Gamma – Uranium should not be trusted," and was used instead to confirm the core-to-log tie.

Marathon Oil Corporation has generously provided extensive data for the Moore Unit #D1. Including the spectral-gamma ray measurements, they also provided "Mineralogy Determined by X-ray Diffraction" and "Shale Core Analysis" performed by CoreLab Petroleum Services. While this data set for the Moore Unit #D1 is greatly appreciated and helps quantitatively define reservoir architecture, the Droke Unit #1 and Effie B York #1 cores (Table 1) have limited data sets in comparison due to budget constraints.

This research is limited in a regional sense by the location and narrow scope of the study area in that it may only capture an anomalous portion of the "Mississippian limestone". Incomplete and/or inaccurate data from subsurface logs and core laboratory procedures and subsequent interpretations are equally limited. Correlating and extrapolating quantitative data throughout the subsurface was done with caution and various inconsistencies in wireline logging data were thoroughly noted. Robust 3-dimensional reservoir modeling of the study area was not defined yet the sequence stratigraphic architecture is sufficiently mapped to the extent that reservoir characteristics can be confidently estimated.

CHAPTER II

THE EFFECTS OF HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY ON RESERVOIR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE", ANADARKO BASIN, KINGFISHER COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

INTRODUCTION

"Mississippian limestone" reservoirs store significant volumes of hydrocarbons throughout the Mid-Continent and have historically been targeted for vertical drilling. Advancements in horizontal drilling and completion techniques renewed industry attention of these reservoirs. The widespread regional extent of this unconventional resource play, covering approximately 25,000 mi² (65,000 km²) in northern Oklahoma and southwestern Kansas, is often accompanied by highly variable well performance. Inconsistent exploitation results are commonly experienced at the field or production-scale and are believed to be attributed to an overall lack of understanding of the factors controlling reservoir development and distribution. Historical studies and current subsurface mapping techniques have not been focused on development of the sequence stratigraphic architecture which is likely responsible for production-scale reservoir heterogeneities.

The uniqueness of this research lies in its observation of production-scale reservoir distribution between three closely spaced (avg. < 2 mi. (3.2 km)), dip-oriented cores of the entire "Mississippian limestone" with adequate (avg. 80-acre spacing (1,320 ft. / 402 m)) intervening well control. The goal of this study was to characterize the distribution of hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs in the "Mississippian limestone" to improve predictability of well performance. The primary objectives were to: 1.) identify hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs within a core-defined, high-resolution sequence stratigraphic framework; and 2.) characterize and predict reservoir distribution by extrapolating the core-defined wireline log signatures of the stratigraphic hierarchy throughout the study area. High-resolution sequence stratigraphic analysis increases the accuracy of reservoir characterization by identifying vertical and lateral heterogeneities of flow units. The resulting reservoir development and distribution within the sequence

stratigraphic architecture can be applied regionally to the "Mississippian limestone" and serve as a template for other similar carbonate reservoirs.

Geologic Setting

Carbonate production and deposition occurred in a relatively shallow ramp setting throughout Mississippian time in north-central Oklahoma. The study area, located in northwest Kingfisher County (Figure 15) and covering approximately 160 mi² (415 km²), was positioned in a tropical to subtropical and humid climate approximately 20-25° south of the paleoequator (Gutschick and Sandberg, 1983; Lane and De Keyser, 1980). Inferred paleo-trade winds were out of the present day east-northeast during the Mississippian (Mazzullo et al., 2009a). This relatively shallow ramp setting progressively deepened south toward the ancestral Anadarko Basin and shallowed north toward the Central Kansas Uplift and Transcontinental Arch (Curtis and Champlin, 1959). The main structural movement of the north-south trending Nemaha Uplift, located approximately 25 mi. (32.2 km) west of the study area, is believed to be constrained to the Late Mississippian or Early Pennsylvanian, yet more recent research suggests movement may have occurred during the Middle Mississippian, potentially affecting deposition of the "Mississippian limestone" in the study area (Figure 15; Gay, 2003). The Ozark Uplift, located approximately 250 mi (725 km) east of the study area, was emergent and active during the Mississippian (Figure 15; Lane and De Keyser, 1980). Carbonate deposition occurred regionally throughout this tectonically bound, low inclination (approximately 1° or less) ramp setting, resulting in numerous hydrocarbon-bearing reservoirs collectively referred to as the "Mississippian limestone" (Ahr, 1973; Price, 2014; LeBlanc, 2014; Childress and Grammer, 2015).



Figure 15. Geologic provinces of the Mid-Continent and faulting associated with the Nemaha Uplift. Shelves/shallow basins/platforms denoted by light blue. Deep basins denoted by dark blue. Basement-rooted uplifts denoted by light brown. Detachment uplifts denoted by dark brown. Faults associated with the Nemaha and Arbuckle Uplifts denoted by black lines. Location of cores utilized in this study denoted by red circle in the northwest corner of Kingfisher County (yellow outline). Note the location of the study area at the present day transition between the shallow Anadarko Shelf and deeper Anadarko Basin. Also note the proximity to the Nemaha Uplift and associated faults located approximately 25 mi. east of the study area. Geologic Provinces modified from Northcutt and Campbell, 1996 (Oklahoma), and Ramondetta, 1990 (Kansas). Nemaha faults from Gay, 2003.

Stratigraphy

The regional stratigraphy and primary nomenclature of the "Mississippian limestone" was developed and modified from outcrop data in the Ozark Uplift region (Mazzullo et al., 2011a). Hydrocarbon production from this grossly correlative system in Oklahoma and southern Kansas resulted in the transference of the original nomenclature westward into the subsurface. Application of this nomenclature is largely lithology-based and results in inaccurate chronostratigraphic associations that cloud regional and sub-regional production trends. The Mississippian Subsystem is bound below by the Woodford Shale of likely Devonian age and above by an unconformity with Pennsylvanian strata. While informally the name "Mississippian limestone" suggests carbonate strata, it is more accurately characterized as a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic system. Lithology-based industry terms (i.e. "Miss Solid" or "Miss Chat") and the improper use of formal North American Regional Stage names (i.e. "Kinderhook", "Osage", "Meramec" and "Chester") often results in inaccurate subsurface correlations. Historical lithostratigraphic correlations in the vicinity of the study area are now insufficient with in-fill well control (Rowland, 1961; Hoffman, Jr., 1964; Withrow, 1972).

Recent biostratigraphic outcrop-based research of conodont zonations within the "Mississippian limestone" developed new nomenclature to facilitate accurate use of terminology in the subsurface (Mazzullo et al., 2013). While this approach captures the time-transgressive nature of the Mississippian Subsystem, the approximately 1-3 million year maximum temporal resolution of the depositional units does not provide adequate resolution to define productionscale flow units which were likely deposited in response to higher frequency sea level changes. This study defines production-scale variability of "Mississippian limestone" reservoirs by correlating genetically related rock units defined through the application of high-resolution sequence stratigraphy.

<u>Sea Level</u>

Identifying the depositional effects of sea level fluctuations is fundamental to carbonate reservoir characterization (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). Cyclic fluctuations of eustatic and relative sea level results in the hierarchical vertical stacking of carbonate facies mosaics (Read, 1995). High-frequency, glacio-eustatic processes (approximately 20-400 k.y. cycle duration) are superimposed on long-term, tectono-eustatic processes (approximately 1-300 m.y. cycle

duration) and are the result of orbitally-forced, Milankovitch-band cyclicity (Read, 1995; Kerans and Tinker, 1997). These high-frequency sequences (4th-Order) and high-frequency cycles (5th-Order) impart lateral and vertical heterogeneity into the composite sequence (3rd-Order) and control production-scale flow units (Kerans et al., 1994; Read, 1995; Grammer et al., 2004).

The Mississippian Subsystem is characterized as a transitional global climate between a greenhouse of the Devonian and an icehouse of the Pennsylvanian (Read, 1995), resulting in a decrease in the duration of 3rd-Order composite sequences during the Middle and Late Mississippian (Figure 16; Haq and Schutter, 2008). The stratigraphic record suggests that such a transition typically results in stacked-rock fabric units dominated by primary interparticle porosity and karst at intermediate-scale cycle boundaries (Kerans and Tinker, 1997). Milankovitch-band sea level amplitudes during the Mississippian System are estimated to be approximately 75-100 m (246-328 ft.) (Read and Horbury, 1993). Due to the nature of the low inclination ramp setting, smaller amplitudes than those suggested would still result in widespread areal migration of facies belts. Core analysis was required to define production-scale variability of the "Mississippian limestone", hypothesized to be the result of high-frequency eustatic sea level fluctuations.

YEARS IN MA	PERIOD	EPOCH	STANDARD STAGES AND COMMON USAGE	NORTH AMERICAN REGIONAL STAGE		CURVE BASINWARD	SEA-LEVEL CHANGES (m above PD)
300 310	Ś	SYLVANIAN	GZHELIAN KASMOVIAN MOSCOVIAN		ENCY	Jumh	Term
	Ň	PENN	BASHKIRIAN		-FREQU	mah	Long-
320	FERC		SERPUKHOVIAN	CHESTERIAN	NOWN HIGH CYC	MMM	MMM
-330 -340	BONI	SISSIPPIAN	VISEAN	MERAMECIAN		the second	MM
	AR	MIS		OSAGEAN		2=	
-350	0		TOURNAISIAN	KINDERHOOKIAN		2-	Short-Tern
-360	DEV	ON.	FAMENNIAN			<u> </u>	M

Figure 16. Global sea level and onlap curve of the Carboniferous Period. Duration of 3rd-Order composite sequences decreases from approximately 2.9 m.y. during the Kinderhookian through Middle to Upper Meramecian to 1.3 m.y. during the Upper Meramecian through Chesterian and is believed to be the result of the transition from greenhouse to icehouse conditions. Modified from Haq and Schutter, 2008.

DATA AND METHODS

The primary focus of this study was to analyze the reservoir characteristics of the "Mississippian limestone" through the application of high-resolution sequence stratigraphic analysis. Three cores of the entire "Mississippian limestone" ranging from 504-525 ft. (154-160 m) in length were selected for analysis (Table 3). These cores were ideal for observing the effects of high-frequency sea level cyclicity due to their orientation nearly perpendicular to

depositional-strike with an average spacing of less than 2 mi (3.2 km). Seventy-seven core plugs, cylindrical samples of rock cut perpendicular to the axis of the core and typically 1-1.5 in (2.5 to 3.8 cm) in diameter and 2-3 in (5-7.6 cm) long, were taken from the 3 cored intervals (Figure 17). The sequence stratigraphic hierarchy was identified through core analysis (centimeter to meter-scale) and refined and quantified through petrographic analysis (micrometer to centimeter-scale). X-ray diffraction (XRD), scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and "Shale Core" analyses (micro to nanometer-scale) were performed on core plugs from the Moore Unit #D1 to identify mineralogical and petrophysical properties not observable through core and thin section analyses. Reservoir units were analyzed with respect to their hierarchical position to determine their likely causal mechanism. Subsurface wireline logs were tied to the bounding surfaces of the stratigraphic hierarchy and extrapolated within the study area (kilometer-scale), establishing the sequence stratigraphic architecture. The vertical and lateral reservoir distribution that this study defines exemplifies the heterogeneities commonly experienced throughout the "Mississippian limestone" and other ancient systems deposited under similar conditions.

Historical Operator	Lease Name	Legal Location	County	"Mississippian limestone" Thickness			
Pan American	Effie B York #1	13-18N-09W	Kingfisher	525 ft. (160 m)			
Pan American	Moore Unit #D1	12-18N-09W	Kingfisher	518 ft. (158 m)			
Pan American	Droke Unit #1	04-18N-09W	Kingfisher	504 ft. (154 m)			

Table 3. List of cored "Mississippian limestone" wells selected for study. Well information obtained from well log headers and the Oklahoma Petroleum Information Center database. All wells are located in T18N-R9W of Kingfisher County, Oklahoma. Average thickness of the cored "Mississippian limestone" interval is 516 ft. (157 m).

Core Descriptions

Cores were described using the Dunham classification system for carbonate rocks.

Abbreviations used to illustrate these descriptions are listed in Table 4. Similar lithofacies were

grouped based on grain type, texture, allochems, sedimentary structures, the degree and geometrical scale of bioturbation, and color following the Goddard et al. (1951) Rock Color Chart (Table 8). Flooding surfaces and other depositionally significant features were noted to identify vertical stacking patterns and to define a preliminary cycle hierarchy. A finer-scale of analysis was required due to the fine-grained texture and diagenetic overprinting of the gross interval.

	Core and Thin Section Image Labels									
Feature Key Porosity Key										
BLANK	LANK thin section blank (location) HCS hummocky cross stratification PLUG core plug (location)						fracture			
BR	brachiopod	K-spar	potassium feldspar	PPL	plane-polarized light	IP	interparticle			
BU	burrow	L	lamination	PY	pyrite	IX	intercrystalline			
BY	bryozoan	М	mud/mudstone	Q	quartz (detrital)	мо	moldic			
Ca	calcite	МІ	mica/detrital clays	Qm	quartz matrix	SH	shelter			
СН	chert	Mic	micrite	Qo	quartz overgrowth	VU	vug			
CON	conodont	MW	mud wisp	S	stylolite	WP	intraparticle			
CR	crinoid	Mxl	mixed-layer illite/smectite	SK	undifferentiated skeletal fragment	wx	intracrystalline			
D/Dol	dolomite	0	ostracode	SP	spicule					
EC	echinoderm	OIL	oil/dead oil/organics	TL	traction laminae					
FR	fracture	Ρ	peloid	TS	truncation surface					
G	glauconite	PH	phosphate	ХВ	cross-bedding					
GB	grain bed	PL	plagioclase feldspar	XPL	cross-polarized light					

Table 4. Core and Thin Section Image Labels. Porosity types are based on the classification system of Choquette and Pray (1970).

Petrographic Analysis

Microscopic analysis of thin sections facilitated the characterization of depositional facies and provided semi-quantitative estimations of porosity. A total of 77 core plugs were selected from the three cored intervals to capture variability within the cycle hierarchy (Figure 17). Thin sections from the Effie B York #1 and Droke Unit #1 cores were prepared by Tulsa Sections, Inc. and were blue epoxy impregnated to show porosity (Appendix A-II and C-II, respectively). Thin sections for the Moore Unit #D1 were prepared by Core Laboratories, Inc.

and were blue epoxy impregnated and alizarin red stained to identify calcite content (Appendix B-II). The Dunham (1962) classification method was used again to further characterize and delineate lithofacies. Standard visual estimation charts provided semi-quantitative percentages of mineralogy, grain type and porosity, using the Choquette and Pray (1970) classification method. Facies were confirmed or corrected through thin section analysis (micrometer-scale) and subtleties within the cycle hierarchy were identified (see Table 4 for thin section abbreviations). Stacking patterns were redefined to establish a more accurate sequence stratigraphic hierarchy. Reservoir characteristics were observed in relation to their facies classification and position within the stratigraphic hierarchy. The petrographically defined stratigraphic framework allowed for subsequent correlation of facies when calibrated to subsurface wireline logs.



Figure 17. General Core Descriptions. The three cores included in this study range in thickness from 504-525 ft. (154-160 m). A total of 77 thin sections (green dash) were taken for petrographic analyses to capture variability within the gross "Mississippian limestone". Thin sections from the Droke Unit #1 and Effie B York #1 cores were prepared by Tulsa Sections, Inc. Thin sections from the Moore Unit #D1 core were prepared by Core Laboratories, Inc. in conjunction with XRD, SEM and "Shale Core" analyses of core plugs to quantitatively define reservoir petrophysical properties including porosity and permeability. Descriptions are color coded based on facies classification (also see Figure 26) and horizontally exaggerated to correspond to the Dunham classification.

Wireline Log Correlation

The sequence stratigraphic architecture was identified through subsurface wireline log correlation by extrapolating away from the "ground-truthed" rock data in the cores. Bounding surfaces of the defined stratigraphic hierarchy were tied to their respective log signatures (Appendix A-III-b, B-IV-b and C-III-b). All cored intervals were surveyed with gamma ray, neutron, resistivity, conductivity, SP and acoustic logs, and the Droke Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 possess caliper logs. Asquith and Krygowski (2004) and Pirson (1963) provide a detailed description of these logging tools and Archie (1950) provides an introduction to the petrophysics of reservoir rocks.

Of note, a Guard resistivity log was run on the Moore Unit #D1. Guard resistivity logs are typically used when formation resistivity values are significantly higher than borehole resistivity values. By focusing the current into the formation, this curve has a vertical resolution of approximately 3-6 in. (8-16 cm) (Pirson, 1963). Characteristically high resistivity values (typically 300-1,000 ohm/m) of the "Mississippian limestone" make the guard resistivity tool useful at identifying thin (1-6 in. (2.54-15 cm)) flooding surfaces commonly associated with high-frequency eustatic sea level fluctuations. Correlating discrete log signatures identified from the stratigraphic framework resulted in a more precise subsurface mapping technique for identifying the sequence stratigraphic architecture. This approach differs from the lithostratigraphic approach of forced extrapolation of arbitrary log signatures and results in a more accurate production-scale reservoir model.

FACIES ASSOCIATIONS

Six lithofacies were observed within the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area (Table 5). Interpreted depositional environments range from the distal outer ramp through the high-energy, shallow subtidal environments of the upper mid-ramp or lower ramp crest (Figure 18). Depositional facies range from glauconitic shales/sandstones deposited during initial transgression followed by argillaceous, suspension-laminated and infrequently burrowed mudstones-wackestones. Succeeding these relatively deep and/or restricted depositional facies are higher-energy environments of deposition indicated by an increase in bioturbation and a transition to traction-current lamination accompanied by an increasingly abundant and diverse faunal assemblage. Siliciclastic input and diagenesis results in a complex interplay of both pre-and post-depositional processes that collectively control reservoir development.

		oles	(%)	ility	Mineralogy			S Y				
		Ē	<u>ح</u> ا	9 6		(AVg. /0)				ଜ଼ି		
Depo	ositional Facies	# of Sar	Porosit	Permea (m[Carbonate	Quartz	Clays	Other	Sedimentological Character	BI (0	Primary Grain Constituents	
6	Skeletal Packstone-	8	3.6	2.8 E-06	58	29	4	9	Planar and ripple traction-current lamination & truncation surfaces	0.5	Crinoids, echinoids, peloids, brachiopods, bryozoan, sponge spicules, ostracodes & foraminifera	
	Traction-Current								Traction-current lamination: hummocky & swaley cross-		Peloids, sponge spicules, bryozoan, crinoids, brachiopods,	
5	Wackestone-	11	5.6	3.3 E-05	53	42	2	3	stratification	1.4	trace echinoids & trace foraminifera	
4	Bioturbated	37 21 15 E06 63 28 4 5 Horizontal and vertically bioturbated (cm-scale); domin		Horizontal and vertically bioturbated (cm-scale); dominant	2.5	Peloids, sponge spicules, brachiopods, crinoids, ostracodes,						
	Wackestone-	<i>"</i>		1.0 2 00			- i i	-	suspension, periodic traction-current lamination	2.0	rare bryozoan & rare foraminifera	
з	Burrowed Mudstone-	14	17	3 4 F-07	79	13	4	4	Horizontally burrowed (mm-scale) & suspension-laminated	1.8	Brachiopods, trace sponge spicules, trace crinoids, trace	
5	Wackestone			5.4 2 67	1.5	10			nonzontaný parrotroa (nin ocato) a pasponoton taninatea	1.0	ostracodes & rare foraminifera	
2	Argillaceous	3		8 7 E-07	61	24	10	5	Traction-current mud wisps; suspension-laminated	0.0	Brachionods, trace sponge spicules & rare ostracodes	
	Mudstone		1	0.7 2-07	1		10	5	mudstone; rare horizontal burrows (mm-scale)	0.5	procession of the sponge spicales of the ostracoues	
1	Glauconitic Silty	3	3	N/A	54	30	9	7	Poorly-sorted glauconitized sand grains	12	Rare brachiopods and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal	
s	Shale/Sandstone	3	`	N/A	54 30 9 /		1	i oony-sorted gladeonitized sand grains		fragments		

Table 5. Depositional Facies. Average characteristics of the 6 depositional lithofacies observed from core and thin section analyses of the "Mississippian limestone". The Moore Unit #D1 core provided the most accurate quantitative data derived from XRD and porosity and permeability measurements. Porosity and mineralogy values for the Droke Unit #1 and Effie B York #1 were visually estimated from thin section analyses. Sedimentological characteristics were derived primarily from core descriptions. Grain types were derived from both core and thin section analyses and are listed in decreasing order of abundance. Bioturbation Index (BI) values were visually estimated from core and thin section data of all three cores using the Bann et al. (2008) classification method.



Figure 18: Illustration of a ramp environment. The facies observed from the cores of the "Mississippian limestone" in the study area are representative of the depositional lithofacies characteristic of a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic ramp setting. Blue overlay demarks the range of depositional facies observed in this study. Facies range from mudstones and wackestones of the distal outer ramp to relatively high energy environments of the mid-ramp and distal ramp crest indicated by skeletal packstones and grainstones. Modified from Handford, 1986.

Facies 1: Glauconitic Shale/Sandstone

The glauconitic shale/sandstone facies is composed of common (10-25%) sub-rounded and poorly sorted glauconitic (nascent to highly ordered) grains ranging from 75-400 μ m. The matrix ranges from a carbonaceous shale unit (Figure 19) to a medium quartz sandstone unit (Figure 20) with rare (<1%) thin-shelled brachiopods and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal fragments of comparable size occurring in both members. The glauconitic shale unit, approximately 7 ft. (2.1 m) thick, occurs at the base of the cored intervals and is lithologically similar to the "Kinderhook Shale" (Rowland, 1961). The sandstone unit, approximately 0.5-3.0 ft. (15.2-91 cm) thick, is the stratigraphically highest/youngest expression of Facies 1. Mineralogically, Facies 1 averages 54% carbonate (52% calcite/ 2% dolomite), 30% quartz (15% chert/ 15% silt), 7% glauconite with the remainder (9%) attributable to feldspars and total clays. Minimal burrowing, likely *Zoophycos*-type, (avg. BI=1.2) and moderate silicification (20%) occur in the sandstone sample. Porosity values in the sandstone unit average 3% and seldom (1%) displays partial molds/vugular porosity after glauconite grains with very rare (<0.1%) shelter porosity after brachiopods (Figures 20 and 19, respectively).



Figure 19. Facies 1: Glauconitic Shale/Sandstone: Shale unit ("Kinderhook Shale"). Figure illustrates thin section photomicrographs (left; plane polarized light (PPL)) from Droke Unit #1: 8,450' and the corresponding core photograph (right) from that interval. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Common (20%) subrounded, poorly sorted and highly evolved glauconitic grains

(avg. 200 μ m) in a carbonaceous shale matrix. Displays very rare (<0.1%) shelter porosity (SH) beneath a thin-shelled brachiopod in thin section (bottom left).



Figure 20. Facies 1: Glauconitic Shale/Sandstone: Sandstone unit. Figure illustrates thin section photomicrographs (left; PPL) from Effie B York #1: 8,377.7' and the corresponding core photograph (right) from that interval. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Common (10-20%) subrounded, poorly sorted, and nascent to slightly evolved glauconitic grains in a micritic/siliciclastic matrix. Thin section seldom (1%) displays vugular porosity after glauconite dissolution. Detrital quartz silt (avg. 15%), undifferentiated carbonate skeletal grains and silicification (avg. 15%) are common in Facies 1.

Facies 1 is interpreted to have been deposited during initial transgression in a low-energy environment. Glauconitization requires plentiful supplies of iron and potassium and is generally thought to be authigenically formed in reducing environments (Burst, 1958; Bentor and Kastner, 1965). It is also interpreted that shallow seas extending over large areas with low sedimentation rates are suitable for the formation of glauconite (Bentor and Kastner, 1965; Middleton et al., 2003). In the stratigraphically higher sandstone end-member, the presence of likely *Zoophycos*type burrows suggests a dysaerobic environment (Byers, 1977; Middleton et al., 2003). The interpretation of this environment is congruent with the presence of nascent glauconite in these samples. The presence of thin-shelled brachiopods and poorly sorted, subrounded glauconite grains suggests deposition in a relatively deep water setting below storm weather wave base (SWWB). A dysaerobic, reducing environment with low sedimentation rates is believed to have existed during the initial transgression across the widespread ramp setting of the study area.

Facies 2: Argillaceous Mudstone-Wackestone

The argillaceous mudstone to wackestone facies is composed of thin-shelled brachiopods (2.5-5%; up to 600 μ m long), trace sponge spicules (1%; 100-200 μ m long), rare ostracodes (<1%; avg. 200 μ m) and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal grains (avg. 30 μ m). Mineralogically, Facies 2 possesses the highest percentage of total clays (9.6%) out of all six facies to accompany its 61% carbonate, avg. 24% quartz (14% chert/ 10% silt) and 3% feldspars. Sedimentologically, Facies 2 is dominated by suspension lamination (Figure 21) and shows rare (avg. BI=0.9) mm-scale horizontal, likely *Zoophycos*-type burrows. Microboring of carbonate skeletal grains was also observed in trace amounts. Intergranular porosity between quartz silt grains as well as within the authigenic clay matrix average < 1% with permeability values averaging 8.7 x 10⁻⁰⁸ mD, the lowest of all six facies. Observed continuous thickness of Facies 2 decreases vertically from approximately 11 ft. (3.4 m) in the lowermost portion of all three cores to approximately 3 in. (7.62 cm) or less in the middle and upper portions of all three cores.


Figure 21. Facies 2: Argillaceous Mudstone-Wackestone. Figure illustrates thin section photomicrograph (top left; PPL), SEM analysis (bottom left; provided by CoreLab Petroleum Services) from Moore Unit #D1: 8,398.6' & core photograph from Effie B York Unit #1: 8,447'-8,448.5'. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Thin section displays a microbored thin-shelled brachiopod within a mud-dominated matrix accompanied by minor amounts of detrital quartz silt. Facies 2 averages 10% detrital quartz silt. SEM photograph displays subhedral to anhedral quartz silt and trace anhedral plagioclase (Pl). Interparticle micropores (blue arrows) were observed within the mixed-layer illite/smectite matrix. Sample contains 44.5% quartz (24.5% quartz silt; 20% chert), 22.1% total clays, 4.3% feldspars & 2.9% pyrite. Core photograph displays a layer of chert within a mudstone facies.

Facies 2 is interpreted to represent continued transgression across the ramp environment, establishing carbonate production within a relatively deep and/or restricted environment below SWWB in the distal outer ramp (Figure 18). Suspension-laminated carbonate mud with common authigenic clays suggests deposition in a calm, low-energy setting. The low diversity and rare occurrence of organisms (sponge spicules, thin-shelled brachiopods and ostracodes) suggests a dysoxic to periodically slightly oxygenated environment (Finger, 1983). The presence of microbores observed on these carbonate organisms does not provide insight into the environment of deposition (Ekdale et al., 1984). Rare mud wisps containing quartz silt, clays and feldspars accompanied by horizontal, likely *Zoophycos*-type burrows (mm-scale) are interpreted to represent periodic oxygenation of bottom waters, possibly due to the influence of storms (Wehner et al., 2015).

Facies 3: Burrowed Mudstone-Wackestone

The burrowed mudstone to wackestone facies is composed of thin-shelled brachiopods (1-2.5%; up to 2 mm long and variably microbored), trace sponge spicules (1%; avg. 600 μ m long; variably calcitic/siliceous), trace crinoids (1%; disaggregated avg. 1-1.5 mm), rare foraminifera (<1%; <60 μ m), trace ostracodes (1%; avg. 400 μ m) and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal grains (avg. 60 μ m). Mineralogically, Facies 3 is comprised of 79% carbonate (76% calcite/ 3% dolomite), 13% quartz (8% silt/ 5% chert), 4% total clays and 4% feldspars. Sedimentologically, Facies 3 is suspension-laminated and commonly horizontally burrowed (mm-scale, likely *Cruziana-* or *Zoophycos-*type; BI=1.8) (Figure 22). It's average of 8% detrital quartz silt is the lowest of all six facies. Interparticle porosity (avg. 1.7%) and permeability (avg. 3.4 x 10⁻⁰⁷ mD) are the second lowest of all six facies. Thickness ranges from approximately 5-25 ft. (1.5-7.6 m) and the facies is generally thicker in the lower and middle portions of all three cores.



Figure 22. Facies 3: Burrowed Mudstone-Wackestone. Figure illustrates thin section photomicrographs (left; top=PPL, bottom= XPL) from Moore Unit #D1: 8,320.0' and a core photograph from Droke Unit #1: 8,310'-8,311'. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Carbonate skeletal grains, ostracodes and quartz silt are supported by a micritic and clay-rich mud matrix. Detrital quartz silt comprises 8% of this facies, the lowest abundance of all 6 facies. Note the mm-scale, likely *Zoophycos*-type horizontal burrows in both thin section and core photograph (avg. BI = 1.8).

Facies 3 is interpreted to represent deposition in an oxygenated environment below SWWB in the distal outer ramp (Figure 18). Suspension lamination suggests a low-energy, relatively deep and/or restricted environment. The common occurrence of mm-scale, likely *Cruziana-* and *Zoophycos-* type, horizontal burrows (Figure 22) indicates an increase in oxygen levels from that of Facies 2. This inferred improvement of water quality is congruent with the increase in fossil diversity (thin-shelled brachiopods, sponge spicules, foraminifera, ostracodes and trace fragmented crinoids). The observed increase in carbonate skeletal grain size from that of Facies 2 also suggests a relatively higher energy depositional environment along the ramp setting (Figure 18) where improved biological living conditions occurred (Tucker and Wright, 1990).

Facies 4: Bioturbated Wackestone-Packstone

The bioturbated wackestone-packstone facies is composed of peloidal grains (10-25%; 30-100 μ m), sponge spicules (10-15%; 0.3-1.0 mm long; variably calcitic/siliceous), brachiopods (5%; disaggregated and up to 1.5 mm), crinoids (5%; disaggregated and up to 1-3 mm), ostracodes (1-2%; 100-400 μ m), rare bryozoa (<1%; up to 1.5 mm), rare foraminifera (<1%; 60-80 μ m) and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal grains (avg. 65 μ m). Mineralogically, Facies 4 is comprised of 63% carbonate (59% calcite/ 4% dolomite), 28% quartz (18% chert/ 10% silt), 4.5% total clays and 3% feldspars. Sedimentologically, variable traction-current and suspension-lamination is accompanied by horizontal and vertical, likely *Cruziana*- or *Skolithos*-type bioturbation (mm- and cm-scale, BI = 2.5) (Figure 23). Porosity and permeability values average 2.1% and 1.5 x 10⁻⁰⁶ mD, respectively. Thickness ranges from approximately 12 in. (30.5 cm) or less to approximately 20 ft. (6.1 m) and is typically thickest and most prevalent in the middle portion of all three cores with less frequent, thinner units at the uppermost and lowermost portions of each core.



Figure 23. Facies 4: Bioturbated Wackestone-Packstone. Figure illustrates thin section photomicrographs (left; top=PPL; bottom=XPL) from Droke Unit #1: 8,437.6' and the corresponding core photograph (right) from that interval (right). Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Note the prevalent bioturbation (mm-cm-scales and horizontal/vertical orientation) and calcite-filled fractures. Sponge spicules are common throughout this facies and are variably siliceous and/or calcitic. Detrital quartz silt (avg. 9%) accompanies the carbonate skeletal grains. Microcrystalline quartz is also a common (18%) component.

Facies 4 is interpreted to represent deposition at or below SWWB in the distal outer ramp environment (Figure 18). Periodic traction-current laminations followed by subsequent suspension-laminated mud wisps are attributed to storm deposition (Kreisa, 1981; Appendix A-I-8,468' and Appendix C-I-8,193', among others). An increase in frequency and scale of bioturbation, likely *Cruziana-* or *Skolithos-*type, suggests an increase in oxygen levels compared to that of Facies 3. Preservation of these cm-scale burrows is typically more common in suspension-laminated beds (MacEachern et al, 2009). A moderately diverse fauna of sponge (spicules), brachiopods, crinoids, ostracodes and rare bryozoan and foraminifera suggests a normal marine environment. Relatively larger (1-3 mm) and more abundant (5%) crinoid fragments and both thin- and thick-shelled brachiopods suggests a relatively higher energy environment of deposition than that of Facies 3.

Facies 5: Traction-Current Wackestone-Packstone

The traction-current wackestone-packstone facies (Figure 24) is composed of variably siliceous and/or calcitic sponge spicules (10-20%; avg. 500 μ m), peloids (10-20%; avg. 75 μ m), bryozoa (5-10%; avg. 100 µm), disaggregated crinoids (5%; avg. 80µm), brachiopods (2.5%; disaggregated debris and up to 3 mm), trace for aminifera (1-5%; 60-100 µm), trace echinoids (1%; avg. 80 µm) and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal grains (avg. 75 µm). Mineralogically, Facies 5 is comprised of 53% carbonate (50% calcite/ 3% dolomite), 42% quartz (31% chert/ 11% silt), 2% total clays and <2% feldspars. Sedimentologically, Facies 5 is moderately to wellsorted and dominated by traction-current lamination, displaying hummocky and swaley crossstratification, ripple bedding, and truncation surfaces with less common planar laminations (Appendix A-I-8,106', A-I-8,101', C-I-8,263'& C-I-8,257', among others). Variable bioturbation (mm- and cm-scale; likely *Cruziana*- or *Skolithos*-type) is observed in mud-rich interbeds. Porosity and permeability values average 5.6% and 3.3 x 10^{-05} mD, respectively, outperforming all other facies in reservoir quality. These relatively high porosity values are dominated by moldic and vugular porosity within a siliceous chert interval and will be discussed later in more detail. Thickness ranges from approximately 3 ft. (0.9 m) to upwards of 75-100 ft. (22.9-30.5 m). In the Droke Unit #1 core, Facies 5 makes up approximately 250 ft. (76.2 m) of the 504 ft. (154

m) gross "Mississippian limestone" section (or 50%) and is persistent from 8,000'-8,195' with minor mud wisps/ organic compaction.



Figure 24. Facies 5: Traction-current Wackestone-Packstone. Thin section photomicrographs from Droke Unit #1: 8,127.7' under PPL showing traction-current laminations and interbedded mud-rich and grain-rich beds with the latter displaying a higher tendency to fracture. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Detrital quartz silt comprises an average of 11% of this facies. Spicules average 50x500 μ m and are variably siliceous/calcitic. Dead oil/organics are also observed within the matrix. Core photograph from Effie B York #1: 8,284'-8,285' (right) displays hummocky cross-stratification (See Appendix C-I-8,263'& C-I-8,257', among others).

Facies 5 is interpreted to represent deposition between fair weather wave base (FWWB) and SWWB in the mid-ramp to outer ramp environment (Figure 18). The presence of tractioncurrent laminations, particularly HCS, truncation surfaces and oscillation ripples, suggests an environment periodically reworked by storms (Dott and Bourgeois, 1982; Harms et al, 1982). A diverse fauna of sponge (spicules), bryozoan, foraminifera, crinoids, thick-shelled brachiopods and echinoid fragments suggests a well-oxygenated environment. Observed bioturbation (BI=4-5) displays cm-scale vertical burrows of likely *Cruziana-* or *Skolithos-*type but is commonly absent, indicating a lack of preservation due to the frequent reworking of sediment in the storm-dominated ramp (Howard and Reineck, 1980). Common peloids (10-20%) within Facies 5 are interpreted to represent deposition in a relatively shallow and restricted marine environment (Tucker and Wright, 1990).

Facies 6: Skeletal Packstone-Grainstone

The skeletal packstone-grainstone facies (Figure 25) is composed of crinoids (10%; up to 750 μ m), echinoids (7.5%; avg. 800 μ m plates), peloids (5%; avg. 70 μ m), brachiopods (2.5%; avg. 800 μ m and disaggregated), bryozoa (1-2.5%; avg. 800 μ m), sponge spicules, (1%; avg. 100 μ m), ostracodes (1%; avg. 500 μ m) and undifferentiated carbonate skeletal grains (avg. 70 μ m). Large skeletal grains, particularly brachiopods and crinoids, variably display calcite cementation, occluding primary porosity. Dissolution of these bioclasts was also variably observed. Mineralogically, Facies 6 is comprised of 58% carbonate (54% calcite/ 4% dolomite), 29% quartz (25% silt/ 4% chert), 8% feldspars, 4% total clays, and 1% other minerals. Its 25% quartz silt/very-fine sand is the highest out of all six facies. Sedimentologically, Facies 6 is traction-current laminated, displaying planar and ripple cross laminations and truncation surfaces. Bedforms range from thinly bedded wavy and flaser bedding to massive bedding. Porosity and permeability values average 3.6% and 2.8 x 10⁻⁰⁶ mD, respectively. Thickness ranges from 6 in. (15.2 cm) to approximately 15 ft. (4.6 m). Facies 6 is only found in the uppermost portion of each core.



Figure 25. Facies 6: Skeletal Packstone-Grainstone. Thin section photomicrographs (left) from Effie B York #1: 7,983.2' and core photograph (right) of that interval. Photomicrographs taken under PPL (bottom) and XPL (top). Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Facies 6 consists of a more diverse carbonate skeletal grains of brachiopods, echinoids and crinoids, among others. Quartz silt-very fine sand (avg. 25%) and feldspars (avg. 4%) are most prevalent in this facies. Calcite cementation (avg. 9.6%) commonly occludes primary intergranular porosity. Note the interparticle porosity and dead oil/ oil staining between quartz and carbonate grains. Seldom (avg. BI=0.06) cm-scale horizontal burrows were observed.

Facies 6 is interpreted to represent deposition within the mid-ramp and distal ramp crest environment (Figure 18). Traction-current deposition indicated by planar laminations, truncation surfaces and flaser bedding suggests a relatively high-energy environment near or just below FWWB (Flügel, 2010). The variable presence of peloids suggests a somewhat restricted environment. A more diverse and generally larger faunal assemblage consisting of crinoids, echinoids (plates), thick-shelled brachiopods, bryozoan and rare sponge spicules and ostracodes indicates a well-oxygenated, normal marine environment. The increased abundance and relative size (up to very fine sand) of detrital quartz also suggests a higher-energy environment of deposition more proximal to a siliciclastic source.

"MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE" SEQUENCE STRATIGRAPHY

Identifying the sequence stratigraphic framework of the "Mississippian limestone" is crucial to defining the controlling factors responsible for reservoir development and distribution. The ideal vertical succession of facies (Figure 26) is representative of one complete rise and fall of sea level. Incomplete regression of this ideal vertical succession and the initiation of a new transgression marked by a landward shift in facies revealed stacking patterns of hierarchical levels of sea level cyclicity. Four hierarchical levels of cyclicity were observed and are inferred to represent 2nd-, 3rd-, 4th- and 5th-Order as defined by Kerans and Tinker (1997) and Read et al. (1995). Correlating these genetically related sequences (3rd-Order), high-frequency sequences (4th-Order) and high-frequency cycles (5th-Order) between their respective cores established the sequence stratigraphic framework. Distinct wireline log signatures that reliably captured sequence and high-frequency sequence boundaries were used to extrapolate the framework throughout the study area. This technique results in more accurate chronostratigraphic subsurface maps and identifies the likely mechanisms responsible for reservoir development, lateral distribution and vertical compartmentalization. While not all 4th- and 5th-Order high-frequency sequences and cycles were mapped, they impart considerable vertical heterogeneity into the composite sequence (3rd-Order) and ultimately control production-scale reservoir flow units in carbonates and mixed carbonate/siliciclastic systems (Grammer et al, 2004).

Idealized Vertical Facies Succession

In the study area, six lithofacies were observed within the "Mississippian limestone" and have been interpreted to represent deposition within a carbonate ramp environment (Figures 18 & 26). According to Walther's Law of Facies successions (Middleton, 1973), these depositional facies occurred areally along the ramp setting at any one time during the Mississippian. Relative and eustatic sea level fluctuations are responsible for the areal migration of these distinct depositional environments and results in their vertical stacking. The ideal vertical succession of facies experienced during one complete rise and fall of sea level is representative of a relatively rapid transgression and a gradual, shallowing-upward regression (Figure 26). To represent this, transgressions are illustrated by upward pointing blue triangles and regressions are illustrated by downward pointing red triangles. Incomplete expressions of this ideal vertical succession in the form of a distinct landward shift in facies belts indicated by a return to lower-energy facies were interpreted to represent an incomplete regression (red triangle) and the initiation of a new transgression (blue triangle). Identifying these landward shifts in facies belts revealed stacking patterns indicative of hierarchical levels of relative cyclicity of sea level.



Figure 26. Idealized Vertical Facies Succession. The six facies identified through core and thin section analyses of the "Mississippian limestone" in the study area are representative of the depositional environments experienced during one complete rise and fall of base level. Relatively rapid transgression (blue triangle) resulted in the deposition of glauconitic shale/sandstone and argillaceous to burrowed mudstones and wackestones. Subsequent regression (red triangle) results in shallowing-upward lithofacies represented by bioturbated wackestones and packstones and traction-current laminated and variably fossiliferous packstones and grainstones. An increasing abundance of detrital quartz was also observed in the regressive phase of this ideal vertical facies succession.

The average abundance of detrital quartz shows trends related to their interpreted

depositional environments (Figure 27). Facies 1 contains an average of 23% detrital quartz

deposited during the initial transgression. This abundance decreases within Facies 2 and Facies 3

when carbonate productivity is established. During regression of the ideal vertical succession, the abundance of detrital quartz shows an increasing trend in Facies 4 through Facies 6. A general correlation between the abundance of detrital quartz and porosity is observed but it is unclear whether this siliciclastic component is the dominant driver of porosity in the observed facies (Figure 27).



Figure 27. Cross-plot of the observed depositional facies (1-6) on the x-axis and average percentage of detrital quartz silt/ very-fine sand per depositional facies on the y-axis. Data points are sized by the average porosity for each facies and are color coded based on their facies classification. Intervals containing abundant diagenetic chert (within Facies 5) were excluded from the cross-plot. Detrital quartz is relatively high in Facies 1 (avg. 23%), decreases to 4.6% in Facies 3, and then increases to 31% in Facies 6. Average porosity is relatively high in Facies 1 (3.3%) and Facies 6 (4%) and is lowest in Facies 2 (0.89%) and Facies 3 (1.44%). A correlation between the average percentage of detrital quartz and average porosity was not observed in Facies 3 through Facies 5.

Sequence Stratigraphic Hierarchy

Four levels of cyclicity were observed in the cored intervals that demonstrate hierarchical controls on deposition revealed through the vertical stacking patterns of facies (Figure 28). These four levels have been termed "2nd-, 3rd-, 4th- and 5th-Order" to represent their nested position within the observed hierarchy and have not been biostratigraphically constrained to confirm their true durations and causal mechanisms. However, it is important to note that for the purpose of this study, the biostratigraphic resolution of the "Mississippian limestone" has a maximum temporal resolution of only 1-3 million years and thus can only differentiate sequences of a 3rd-Order scale at best. Such data would not provide the resolution required to correlate high-frequency sequences and cycles that may be responsible for production-scale reservoir heterogeneity.

In this study, the entire cored interval of the "Mississippian limestone" is interpreted to represent a 2nd-Order sequence and displays an overall shallowing-upward signature from the organic-rich Devonian Woodford Shale to silty skeletal packstones and grainstones (Facies 6) at the top of the "Mississippian limestone". An increase in the abundance of detrital grains was observed from bottom to top of the cored intervals. Approximately <2% to 12% quartz silt and 2% feldspars were observed at the base of the "Mississippian limestone" and increases to approximately 31% quartz silt/ very fine sand and 8.3% feldspars at the top. Four 3rd-Order sequences comprise this approximately 515 ft. (157 m) gross interval that each contain two more nested levels (frequencies) of sea level cyclicity. 4th-Order high-frequency sequences (HFCs) are interpreted to be the result of Milankovitch-band sea level cyclicity and tend to control the fundamental reservoir flow units of many carbonate

reservoirs (Grammer et al, 2004). Defining the hierarchical position of hydrocarbon reservoirs identifies the likely mechanisms responsible for their development.



Figure 28. Sequence Stratigraphic Hierarchy. The "Mississippian limestone" of the study area displays four hierarchical levels of sea level cyclicity. The entire cored interval represents a 2nd-Order sequence and displays a shallowing-upward signature from the Devonian Woodford Shale below (above the Hunton limestone) to silty, and variably fossiliferous packstones and grainstones (Facies 6) at the top of the gross interval beneath the "Chester" Shale. Subaerial exposure horizons are indicated by the red figure in the right column of each cored interval. Four 3rd-Order sequences were observed that display a shallowing-upward signature (see Figure 26) and contain multiple 4th-Order HFSs within them. 5th-Order HFCs were variably observed (black arrows). HFSs and HFCs are interpreted to be the result of high-frequency, Milankovitch-band sea level cyclicity.

3rd-Order Sequences

Four 3rd-Order sequences (S1-S4) were observed that range in thickness from approximately 10 to 225 ft. (3-69 m). The base of each 3rd-Order sequence is marked by a distinct deepening of facies types (Facies 1/2) relative to the underlying facies (Facies 5/6), indicative of a landward shift in facies belts due to a rise of relative sea level (Price, 2014; LeBlanc, 2014; Childress and Grammer, 2015). An overall shallowing-upward succession to higher-energy facies (Facies 5/6) was observed in the 3rd-Order sequences indicative of a gradual decrease in relative sea level. These were assumed to be of probable 3rd-Order due to the known occurrence of multiple 3rd-Order sequences during the Mississippian Subsystem, their typical thickness and that they contain two hierarchical levels of cyclicity (4th- and 5th-Order) nested within them (Figure 28; Reid and Dorobek, 1991; Read, 1995; Sonnenfeld, 1996; Kerans and Tinker, 1997; Smith Jr., et al., 2004; Westphal et al., 2004; Haq and Schutter, 2008). Each 3rd-Order sequence contains anywhere from three to five nested 4th-Order high-frequency sequences (Figure 28).

Sequences 1 and 2 (S1 & S2) thicken to the northwest, or in an up-dip direction in relation to depositional strike whereas Sequences 3 and 4 (S3 & S4) thicken to the southeast in a down-dip, distal direction (Figures 12 & 28). Of note, S2 is capped by an exposure horizon in the Moore Unit #D1 and Effie B York Unit #1 cores indicated by dissolution pipes, vugs, chert breccia and trace terra rossa occurring within Facies 5, forming a potential hydrocarbon-bearing reservoir (Figure 28). These features were not observed in the Droke Unit #1 core and either were not subjected to the same diagenetic conditions during exposure or were not encountered by the specific placement of the borehole. The overlying 3rd-Order sequence (S3) is abnormally thin (approximately 10 ft. (3 m)) in the Droke Unit #1 core and is interpreted to be the result of a

decrease in accommodation following the S2 regression and progradation of S3 basinward to the southeast (Figures 12 & 28). S4 is characterized by the highest percentages of detrital quartz (avg. 30.5% quartz silt-very fine sand) and feldspars (avg. 8.3 %) of the four 3rd-Order sequences and is likely due to the long-term, 2nd-Order regression throughout the "Mississippian limestone". Intergranular porosity between detrital quartz grains of this sequence form the secondary reservoir within the study area.

High-Frequency Sequences (4th-Order)

4th-Order high-frequency sequences (HFSs) were recognized throughout the cored intervals, each displaying a shallowing-upward signature. A distinct landward shift in facies belts marks the base of HFSs where relatively lower energy facies (F2-F3) directly overlie higher energy facies (F4-F6) (Figure 28). HFSs range in thickness from approximately 10-100 ft. (3-30 m) and typically follow the depositional succession of their parent 3rd-Order sequence. Highfrequency sequences thicken-upward during the transgressive phase of their parent 3rd-Order sequence and thin-upward during the regressive phase.

High-frequency sequences were not recognized within S3 of the Droke Unit #1 core where S3 was interpreted to be abnormally thin (10 ft. (3 m)). High-frequency sequences are thickest within S2 and thinnest at the bottom and top of each cored interval (S1 and S3-S4) and are interpreted to be the result of Milankovitch-band, eccentricity-driven glacioeustacy. Within S3, high-frequency sequence 4 (S3-HFS4) is characterized by a thin (2.5 ft. (0.76 m)) exposure horizon in the Effie B York Unit #1 core indicated by chert breccia, dissolution pipes and terra rossa that is similar in lithology to the previously described exposure horizon occurring at the top of S2. This interval contains partial molds and vugular porosity averaging 5-7% and was not observed in the more proximal Moore Unit #D1 and Effie B York Unit #1 cores (Figure 28).

High-Frequency Cycles (5th-Order)

5th-Order high-frequency cycles (HFCs) were variably observed throughout the cored intervals (Figure 28, black arrows). These highest frequency, sea-level driven cycles typically represent the fundamental reservoir flow units of many carbonate reservoirs (Grammer et al., 2004). HFCs were most often recognized by cm-scale flooding surfaces marked by mud wisps followed by a shallowing upward signature of facies types indicating a return to a relatively higher-energy environment of deposition. The likely occurrence of autocyclic and allocyclic processes clouds the interpretation of these cm-scale features.

High-frequency cycles range in thickness from approximately 1-30 ft. (0.3-9 m) and follow the trend and depositional succession of their parent HFS. Stacking patterns of HFCs, like that of HFSs, display a thickening-upward pattern during the transgressive phase of their parent HFS and a thinning-upward pattern during the regressive phase. High-frequency cycles are interpreted to be the result of Milankovitch-band glacioeustacy, likely related to precession and obliquity. The upper portion of each core included in this study, and specifically within S4, proved most problematic at identifying HFCs. In this upper portion of the "Mississippian limestone" the gross lithology is predominantly characterized as traction-current and variably fossiliferous packstones and grainstones with significant amounts (20-40%) of detrital quartz silt-very fine sand (Facies 5 & 6). The depositional processes responsible for such facies inherently have the potential to remove or rework cm-scale flooding surfaces. Identification of HFCs in areas of sparse core and/or thin section data was supplemented by wireline log signatures.

The boundaries of the observed stratigraphic hierarchy were first correlated between the cored intervals, developing the sequence stratigraphic framework. Boundaries were defined by

the vertical stacking of nested high-frequency sequences and cycles and supplemented and/or confirmed by the nature or degree of the juxtaposed depositional facies. For example, a 4th-Order high-frequency sequence boundary is identified where 5th-Order cycles progressively thin upward and are overlain by an abrupt landward shift in facies belts (as defined above for 4th-Order HFSs) followed by a return to comparatively thicker 5th-Order cycles (Figure 28-Effie B York Unit #1: 8,450'-8,510'). Likewise, the vertical stacking patterns of 4th-Order HFSs define the boundaries of 3rd-Order sequences. These boundaries were correlated sequentially to the other cores studied, regardless of lithologic character. This approach developed a sequence stratigraphic framework that more accurately correlates the inferred genetically-related sequences and cycles that can then be tied to discrete wireline log signatures to extrapolate the framework throughout the study area.

Wireline Log Correlation

The boundaries between these hierarchical sequences and cycles of the stratigraphic framework were tied to their respective suites of wireline log signatures to extrapolate the stratigraphy in the subsurface (Figures 29, 30 & 31). The repetitive nature of the observed depositional lithofacies results in wireline log signatures that record relatively similar lithologies. Correlating sequence and cycle boundaries from the core-defined sequence stratigraphic framework results in more accurate extrapolation of chronostratigraphic units and ultimately defines the lateral connectivity of hydrocarbon reservoirs. The method used in this study directly contradicts the lithostratigraphic approach of forced extrapolation of arbitrary log signatures and is an essential step to identifying production-scale reservoir heterogeneities.

Gamma ray and resistivity curves were tied to sequence and cycle boundaries of the stratigraphic framework. This guard resistivity curve, run only on the Moore Unit #D1 core,

proved most effective at identifying the boundaries of all hierarchical levels when compared to deep resistivity curves (Figures 29 & 30). The fine (approximately 3-6 in. (8-16 cm)) vertical resolution of this signature provided a sharp, readily identifiable change in resistivity values at sequence and cycle boundaries (Figure 29). This signature corresponds to the landward shift in facies belts and vertical stacking of lower-energy mudstones and wackestones (relatively low resistivity) on top of higher-energy packstones and grainstones (relatively high resistivity). The gamma ray curve, while effective at identifying boundaries of 2nd- and 3rd-Order sequences, did not reliably identify the more discrete boundaries of higher-frequency (4th- and 5th-Order) cycles and was therefore not as effective at identifying production-scale heterogeneities within the stratigraphy (Figure 30). Extrapolating these discrete log signatures with respect to the defined stratigraphic framework results in more precise subsurface correlations that identify production-scale variability (Figure 31).



Figure 29. Wireline Log Signatures. Core-to-log example from S1 of both the Moore Unit #D1 and Effie B York #1 cores. Tracts from left to right in each core graphic: Gamma ray, resistivity, stratigraphic hierarchy (3rd-, 4th- and 5th-Order), depth (ft.) and horizontally-exaggerated Dunham classification (color-coded based on facies). Note the differences in identifying flooding surfaces between the guard resistivity curve (Moore Unit #D1) and the RILD resistivity curve (Effie B York #1). See Figure 30 for illustration of the core-to-log tie of the three cores included in this study.

RESULTS

The high-resolution sequence stratigraphic framework of the "Mississippian limestone" within the study area identifies the controlling factors responsible for reservoir development and distribution. Reservoir development is a function of the primary depositional facies and the sequence stratigraphic hierarchy. Primary reservoir development is controlled by 3rd-Order subaerial exposure of the S2 sequence and is dependent on the primary depositional facies (Facies 5). A lithologically similar, although thin, unit was also observed where Facies 5 was subaerially exposed at the top of S3-HFS4. Secondary reservoir development may be driven by the increased abundance of siliciclastic influx due to long-term, 2nd-Order regression throughout

the Mississippian. Reservoirs are vertically compartmentalized by 4th- and 5th-Order highfrequency sequences and cycles that ultimately control production-scale reservoir flow units. When extrapolated, guard resistivity log signatures expressed sequence and cycle boundaries that were consistently more reliable than gamma-ray signatures. The high-resolution sequence stratigraphic analysis of the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area more accurately defines the mechanisms responsible for reservoir development and heterogeneities experienced on a subregional scale.

Sequence Stratigraphic Architecture

The sequence stratigraphic architecture of the "Mississippian limestone" observed in the study area displays strike-elongate geometries characteristic of a carbonate ramp environment (Ahr, 1973; Ward and Brady, 1979; Tucker and Wright, 1990). Sequence and high-frequency sequence gross isopach maps illustrate that any given contour is consistent for 10s to 100s of kilometers along depositional strike and displays relatively abrupt (few kilometers) variability in a depositional dip direction (Figures 32 & 33). Progradation of 3rd-Order sequences was observed (S3 and S4 of Figures 30 & 31) and is a result of an overall decline in sea level throughout the Mississippian System (2nd-Order), likely due to the transitional global climate from greenhouse to icehouse (Haq and Schutter, 2008). While HFCs were variably observed and difficult to correlate, their presence within the stratigraphic hierarchy suggests that they impart considerable vertical heterogeneity into the stratigraphy and ultimately compartmentalize reservoirs at the production-scale.



Figure 30. Scaled Sequence Stratigraphic Cross Section. Each cored interval from left to right displays: gamma ray curve, resistivity curve, sequence stratigraphic hierarchy (3rd-, 4th- and variably 5th-Order), the Dunham classification horizontally-exaggerated and color-coded for the observed depositional facies (see Figure 26). Sequences are shaded to illustrate their geometry (S1-gray; S2-tan; S3- light blue; S4- light orange). The sequence stratigraphic framework consistently ties to wireline logging signatures, particularly the Guard resistivity curve, at 3rd- and 4th-Order boundaries.



Figure 31. Wireline Log Correlation. Cross section is oriented nearly perpendicular to depositional strike (NW-SE) through the study area (See Figure 32). Green boxes indicate cores included in this research. Stratigraphic datum is the top of the Hunton Limestone/ base of the Devonian Woodford Shale. Bold correlation lines indicate sequence boundaries. Thinner correlation lines indicate variably correlative boundaries of higher-frequency HFSs and HFCs. Note the thickening of S1 and S2 to the NW (landward) and thickening of S3 and S4 to the SE (basinward). This progradation in a basinward direction is interpreted to be the result of the 2nd-Order decline in sea level throughout the Mississippian.

Sequence 1

Sequence 1 (S1) is bound by the contact between the underlying Woodford Shale of likely Devonian age and overlying glauconitic shale (Facies 1) at its base. In all three cores included in this study, S1 is recognized on wireline logs by a sharp change in gamma ray values from approximately 200 API Units to <100 API Units and a sharp change in resistivity values from approximately 125 ohm/m to 25 ohm/m (Figures 29 & 30). Sequence 1 displays an overall shallowing-upward signature to Facies 5 and contains four nested 4th-Order HFSs.

Sequence 1 thickens from approximately 125 ft. (38 m) in the Effie B York Unit #1 core to approximately 227 ft. (69 m) in the more proximal Droke Unit #1 core due to aggradation (Figures 12, 30, 31 & 32). The uppermost 10-35 ft. (3-10.7 m) of S1 is characterized as a slightly dolomitic (avg. 8-10%) expression of Facies 5 and displays intergranular and intercrystalline porosities averaging from 2-5% accompanied by oil-staining in thin section (Appendix C-II-8,260' & 8,236.5'). The upper boundary of S1 is coincident with the base of the overlying S2 indicated by a landward shift of facies belts resulting in deposition of a glauconitic sandstone (Facies 1; Figure 30).



Figure 32. Sequence 1- Gross Isopach. Contour Interval = 25 ft. (7.6 m). Location of cores indicated by red circles. Cross-section (blue; Figure 31) oriented oblique to depositional-dip. Tan and yellow indicate relatively thin areas and green and light blue indicate thicker areas of S1. Note the thickening in a proximal direction to the northwest due to aggradation. Also note the strike-elongated geometry (NE-SW), a typical characteristic of carbonate ramp environments.

Sequence 2

Sequence 2 (S2) is bound by a glauconitic sandstone (Facies 1) at its base and displays an overall shallowing-upward signature to higher-energy facies (Facies 5 & 6). This boundary is consistently recognized on wireline log signatures by an increase in gamma ray values from approximately 10-15 API Units to 80-100 API Units and a decrease in resistivity values from approximately 200-300 ohm/m to 30-100 ohm/m (Figures 29, 30 & 31). Sequence 2 contains four nested 4th-Order HFSs that were consistently observed in the Effie B York Unit #1 and

Moore Unit #D1 cores. In the Droke Unit #1 core, these HFSs were not consistently observed where approximately 90 ft. (27 m) of S2 is dominated by centimeter to less common decimeter-scale amalgamated wavy and flaser bedding, and traction-current ripple laminations with variable HCS (Facies 5; Appendix C-I-8,193'-8,194') interpreted to have been deposited within the storm-dominated ramp.

Approximately 177 ft. (54 m) thick in the Effie B York Unit #1 core, S2 thickens to approximately 236 ft. (72 m) in the more proximal Droke Unit #1 core due to aggradation (Figures 12, 31, & 33). In the more distal Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores, the uppermost 17-25 ft. (5-7.6 m) of S2 is characterized by a highly siliceous (60-80% chert) subaerial exposure horizon indicated by dissolution pipes, chert breccia and faint terra rossa occurring within Facies 5 (Estaban and Klappa, 1983; Figures 12, 30 & 35; Appendix B-I-8,096'-8,073'; A-I-8,214'-8,215'; Appendix A-I-8,205'-8,206'; A-II-8,206'; B-II-8,075.2'). Intergranular, moldic and vugular porosity averages from 4-12% with an average permeability of 3.46×10^{-6} mD. This characteristic lithology is absent in the more proximal Droke Unit #1 core where S2 culminates in a slightly silty (5-10% quartz silt) and fossiliferous packstone (Facies 6). The upper boundary of S2 (base of S3) was observed on wireline log signatures of the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores by an increase in gamma ray values from approximately 20 API Units to 40-60 API Units and a sharp decrease in resistivity values from approximately 200-1,000 ohms/m to 25-70 ohms/m (Figure 30). This signature is subdued in the Droke Unit #1 curves.



Figure 33. Sequence 2- Gross Isopach. Contour Interval = 10 ft. (3 m). Location of cores included in this study indicated by red circles. Cross-section (blue; Figure 31) oriented oblique to depositional-dip. Color bar displays yellow and green hues thinner than purple hues. The upper boundary of S2 is congruent with the top of an exposure surface (chert breccia, solution pipes) observed in the Effie B York Unit #1 (Sec. 13) and Moore Unit #D1 (Sec. 12) cores. Note the geometry of S2 elongated parallel to depositional strike (NE-SW) with dip-oriented (NW-SE) variability in the northwest corner of the study area (Sections 5 and 9 of T18N-R9W).

Sequence 3

Sequence 3 (S3) is bound by the contact between the underlying S2 and an interpreted landward shift in facies belts. This cored interval is missing in the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #1 cores and is interpreted from wireline log signatures by an increase in gamma ray values from approximately 20 API Units to 40-60 API Units and a sharp decrease in resistivity values from approximately 200-1,000 ohms/m to 25-70 ohms/m (Figure 30). In the Droke Unit #1 core, the lower boundary of S3 is indicated by a cm-scale mud wisp followed by Facies 3 that directly overlies Facies 6 of S2 and displays a relatively similar wireline log signature as previously described for the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores. S3 displays an overall shallowing-upward signature to Facies 6 and contains five HFSs. High-frequency sequences were consistently observed in the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores yet were not observed in the Droke Unit #1 core (Figure 30).

Approximately 10 ft. (3 m) thick in the Droke Unit #1 core, S3 thickens to approximately 167 ft. (51 m) in the more distal Effie B York Unit #1 core and is interpreted to represent basinward progradation of the ramp system, likely due to long term, 2nd-Order regression of the gross "Mississippian limestone" interval (Figures 30 & 31). Of note, in the more distal Effie B York #1 core, a subaerial exposure horizon characteristically similar to that observed at the top of S2 was observed at the top of HFS4 within Facies 5 (Figure 37). This thin, approximately 2.5 ft. (0.76 m), chert breccia contains approximately 35% microcrystalline quartz and is absent in the proximal Moore Unit #D1 (1.02 miles (1.64 km) away) and Droke Unit #1 cores (Figure 30). Combined visual estimations of vugular, intergranular and moldic porosity values average between 5-7.5% (Figure 37). Although thin, S3-HFS4 is interpreted to be a result of high-frequency cyclicity directly effecting reservoir development. The upper boundary of S3 is observed as the contact between Facies 6 and the overlying Facies 3, indicating a landward shift in facies belts (Figure 30).

Sequence 4

Sequence 4 (S4) is bound at its base by a landward shift in facies (Facies 3 overlying Facies 6) in all three cores, indicating a new transgression. This surface is recognized on wireline log signatures as an increase in gamma ray values from approximately 25-30 API Units to 50-60 API Units and a marked decrease in resistivity values from approximately 200-250 ohms/m to 30-60 ohms/m (Figure 30). Sequence 4 displays an overall shallowing-upward signature to higher-energy facies (Facies 6) and contains three nested HFSs that were consistently observed in all three cores.

Approximately 39 ft. (11.9 m) in the Droke Unit #1 core, S4 thickens to approximately 55 ft. (16.8 m) in the Effie B York Unit #1 core (Figures 30, 31 & 34), representing continued progradation basinward to the southeast. Detrital quartz silt/ very fine sand and feldspars were observed in relatively higher amounts (average 30% & 8%, respectively) within S4 than in any other 3rd-Order sequence. Intergranular porosity between calcite crystals and quartz grains average 3-5%. The upper boundary of sequence 4 was observed as the contact between Facies 6 and the overlying shales and siltstones of likely "Chester" age and is recognized on wireline log signatures as a gradual increase in gamma ray vales from approximately 40 API Units to approximately 60-75 API Units and a relatively sharp decrease in resistivity values from approximately 100-200 ohms/m to less than 10 ohms/m (Figure 30).



Figure 34. Sequence 4- Gross Isopach. Contour Interval = 10 ft. (3 m). Location of cores included in this study indicated by red circles. Cross-section (blue; Figure 31) oriented oblique to depositional-dip. Color bar displays colors and corresponding thickness. Note the geometry of S4 elongated parallel to depositional strike (NE-SW) and thickening to the SE (basinward) due to progradation.

Reservoir Characterization

High-frequency, Milankovitch-band sea level cyclicity is known to impart lateral and vertical variability in the rock record (Kerans et al., 1994; Grammer et al., 2004). Reservoir development within the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area is controlled by both the primary depositional facies and the sequence stratigraphic hierarchy. The primary reservoir occurs within Facies 5 at the top of the regressive phase of S2 in the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores (Figure 30). A lithologically similar reservoir, again occurring within

Facies 5, was observed at the top of the regressive phase of S3-HFS4 in the Effie B York Unit #1 core due to a high-frequency sequence subaerial exposure horizon (Figure 30). Secondary reservoir development occurs within Facies 6 of S4 of all three cores and may be controlled by an increase in siliciclastic sedimentation related to long-term, 2^{nd} -Order regression of the gross "Mississippian limestone" interval. In these reservoirs, authigenic quartz overgrowths are observed that occlude porosity. Reservoir distribution displays strike-elongated geometries that variably display dip-oriented heterogeneity, a characteristic of the ramp setting in which they were deposited (Ahr, 1973; Ward and Brady, 1979; Tucker and Wright, 1990). High-frequency sequence and cycle boundaries, expressed as Facies 2 and/or 3 that overlie higher energy facies (F4-6) and characterized by the lowest average porosity and permeability values (approximately 1-2% and 2.45 x 10^{-7} mD, respectively), are interpreted to vertically compartmentalize the observed reservoirs.

Primary Reservoir Development

Primary reservoir development occurs within Facies 5 in the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores where subaerial exposure at the top of the regressive phase of S2 resulted in a highly siliceous (avg. 77% microcrystalline quartz) chert breccia that displays dissolution pipes, vugs, and oil-staining in hand sample. This approximately 18-25 ft. (5.5-7.6 m) thick unit is characterized by moldic, vugular and intergranular porosity values averaging 6.2% with an average permeability of 2.8 x 10⁻⁶ mD, outperforming all other samples collected in this study in reservoir characteristics (Figure 35A & B).

Heterogeneities within the primary reservoir are attributed to both lateral and vertical changes in the primary depositional facies. The primary reservoir was not observed 2.69 miles (4.3 km) away in the more proximal Droke Unit #1 core at the top of S2 (Figure 30). In this

locality, the particular wellbore placement may not have captured the brecciated exposure features observed in the two other cores. These unique features may have been completely removed by erosional processes or, alternatively, may never have been created in this precise location.

Vertical compartmentalization of the primary reservoir was observed in the Effie B York Unit #1 and Moore Unit #D1 cores by a HFC boundary that resulted in the deposition of Facies 3 & 4 (Figure 35C). While a sample was not taken from this interval (S2-HFS4-HFC1), the petrophysical characteristics of Facies 3 exhibit the lowest average porosity and permeability values (approximately 1-2% and 2.45 x 10⁻⁷ mD, respectively) of all six facies. This relatively impermeable and thin (approximately 1 ft. (0.3 m)) unit within the gross reservoir exemplifies the effects of high-frequency cyclicity on production-scale reservoir flow units.



Figure 35. Primary Reservoir Characteristics. Figures illustrate: (A) SEM photograph from Moore Unit #D1 core at 8,076.2'; (B) Thin section photomicrograph from Moore Unit #D1 core at 8,091.4' under PPL and blue epoxy impregnated to show porosity; and (C) Core slab photograph from Moore Unit #D1 core from 8,091'- 8,088.5'. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Note the intergranular porosity (A; red arrows) between euhedral to anhedral quartz grains within the silica-rich matrix (Qm). Also note the authigenic quartz overgrowths (Qo) occluding intergranular porosity (A). Intraparticle/partial moldic porosity after sponge spicules and vugular porosity within the chert matrix are also abundant (B). Primary reservoir development is controlled by both the primary depositional facies (Facies 5) and subaerial exposure in the late regressive phase of S2 (Figure 30) and possesses the highest porosity and permeability values (up to 12% and 9.29 x 10⁻⁶ mD, respectively) of all samples selected from the three cores researched. Core slab photograph (C) displays vertical compartmentalization (F3/F4) of the primary reservoir (F5/CH), interpreted to be the result of high-frequency, 5th-Order transgression.

The primary reservoir was mapped by the bounding surfaces of S2-HFS4 tied to distinct gamma ray and resistivity log signatures (Figure 30). The gross isopach contour map of this

high-frequency sequence variably displays the expected northwest-southeast strike-elongated geometry (Figure 36). However, anomalous thickness trends occur. Thinning occurs to both the northwest and southeast that might be attributed to the clinoformal nature of this high-frequency sequence. A lack of subsurface control was encountered to the southeast (Figure 36) due to a substantial change in the wireline log signatures used for correlation. In general, S2-HFS4 thickens to the northeast to approximately 40 ft. (12 m) and displays variability oblique to depositional strike (trending WNW-ESE) through Section 12 of the study area. The observed lateral and vertical variability within the study area is expected when considering the primary reservoir was developed through subaerial exposure and the formation of a porous chert breccia within Facies 5.



Figure 36. S2-HFS4 Gross Isopach Contour Map (Primary Reservoir Distribution). Contour interval = 5 ft. (1.52 m). Color fill displays thinner units in yellow/tan and thicker units in blue. 3 cores analyzed in this study indicated by the red well symbols. Cross section (Figure 31) denoted by blue lines between wells. Note the distribution elongated parallel to depositional strike (SW-NE) with thinning both to the SE and NW, due to the geometry of the S2-HFS4 clinoform. Also note the lack of control to the SW due to inconsistent wireline log signatures.

A lithologically similar reservoir, again developing within Facies 5, was observed in the Effie B York Unit #1 core where subaerial exposure at the top of the regressive phase of S3-HFS4 resulted in a thin, approximately 2.5 ft. (0.76 m), chert breccia (avg. 35% microcrystalline quartz) (Figure 37). This reservoir was not observed in the more proximal Moore Unit #D1 and Droke Unit #1 cores within S3-HFS4 (Figure 30). In the Moore Unit #D1 core, 1.02 miles (1.64
km) away, the uppermost 1-2 ft. (0.3-0.6 m) of S3-HFS4 is characterized as Facies 6 and displays an abrupt increase in the guard resistivity signature from approximately 250 ohms/m at 7,989' to approximately 1,000 ohms/m at 7,987', potentially due to a higher amount of chert in the gross HFS4 interval (Appendix B-II-7,998.7' contains 37.2% chert). A correlation of S3-HFS4 to the Droke Unit #1 core was not observed; however, the gross 11 ft. (3.4 m) interval of S3 in this core displays a shallowing-upward signature from Facies 5 to Facies 6 and contains common chert in core photographs (Appendix C-I-7,985'). Visual estimations of vugular, intergranular and moldic porosity for this reservoir in the Effie B York Unit #1 core average between 5-7.5% (Figure 37). Although thin, and likely uneconomic in the study area, S3-HFS4 is interpreted to be a direct result of 4th-Order, high-frequency cyclicity.



Figure 37. Sequence 3-High-frequency Sequence 4: Reservoir Characteristics. Figure illustrates thin section photomicrograph (left; top = XPL, bottom = PPL) from the Effie B York Unit #1 core at 8,072.5' and the corresponding core photograph (right) from that interval. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Core photograph displays chert breccia and oil-staining. Thin section photomicrograph shows intraparticle/ partial moldic porosity after sponge spicules and vugular porosity within the chert matrix. Porosity values from this interval are visually estimated to be 5-7.5%. This reservoir develops within Facies 5 due to subaerial exposure at the top of S3-HFS4, interpreted to be a direct result of high-frequency cyclicity.

Secondary Reservoir Development

Secondary reservoir development occurs within Facies 6 of S4 and is characterized by an average of 31% detrital quartz silt/ very-fine sand and 8.2% feldspars. Intergranular porosity (avg. 3.5%) is observed between detrital quartz and calcite grains in both SEM and thin section photomicrographs (Figure 38A & B) while permeability averages 3.8 x 10⁻⁸ mD. Authigenic

quartz is observed to occlude porosity (Figure 38A) and likely diminishes reservoir potential. Reservoir development within this approximately 47 ft. (14.3 m) gross sequence (Figure 34) is thought to be controlled by increased siliciclastic deposition due to late long-term, 2nd-Order regression at the top of the "Mississippian limestone". A relatively high abundance of detrital quartz (avg. 31%) within this sequence is accompanied by a relatively high percentage of plagioclase feldspar (avg. 6-8%). The secondary reservoir of the study area is also vertically compartmentalized by high-frequency sequences resulting in deposition of Facies 3 within the gross interval of Facies 6 (Figure 38C).



Figure 38. Secondary Reservoir Characteristics. Figure illustrates: (A) SEM photomicrograph and (B) thin section photomicrograph from the Moore Unit #D1 core at 7,930.9' and the corresponding core slab photograph. Refer to Table 4 for abbreviations. Intergranular porosity (red arrow in A and blue epoxy in B) between calcite crystals and euhedral to anhedral quartz grains average 4% with an average permeability of 3.5 x 10⁻⁸ mD. Note the presence of Facies 3 (F3) within the gross interval of Facies 6 (F6), interpreted to be the result of high-frequency cyclicity and imparting vertical heterogeneity into the reservoir. The uppermost portion of the cored interval is overlain by likely "Chester" shales and siltstones.

The secondary reservoir of the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area displays a relatively consistent, strike-elongated geometry and thickens basinward to the southeast due to progradation of the late S2 regression (Figures 30, 31 & 34). While this reservoir does not achieve the relatively high porosity and permeability values observed in the primary reservoir, its

thickness, consistently observed intergranular porosity, and lateral continuity make this secondary reservoir a potential unconventional target.

Modern and Ancient Analogs

The stratigraphy of the "Mississippian limestone" in the study area is characterized as having been deposited along a distally-steepened, mixed carbonate-siliciclastic ramp environment. Modern and ancient analog comparison is used to make more realistic assumptions of the depositional processes and geometries observed in this study (Grammer et al., 2004). The Permian San Andres Formation has been interpreted as being deposited along a distallysteepened ramp and contains similar depositional facies to what was observed in this study (Kerans et al., 1994). Minimal bioturbation in the distal outer ramp is comparable to that of Facies 2 and 3 of this study, while bioclastic packstones and grainstones of the mid-ramp and distal ramp crest are similar to Facies 5 and 6 of this study (Kerans et al., 1994). Geometrical comparison of facies distribution in this study closely resembles that of the Persian Gulf. This modern carbonate ramp displays Holocene sediments that have accumulated over an area that is 310 miles (500 km) long and up to 37 miles (60 km) wide (Alsharhan and Kendall, 2005). Individual facies types observed in the Persian Gulf also display wide belts that parallel the shoreline (Alsharhan and Kendall, 2005). The types of facies observed in outcrop of the Permian San Andres distally-steepened ramp and the distribution of facies in the modern Persian Gulf ramp provide reasonable analogs for the facies types and architectural geometries observed in the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area.

DISCUSSION

The "Mississippian limestone" of the study area displays a complex interplay of depositional facies mosaics of a mixed carbonate-siliciclastic ramp setting and has been subjected to significant diagenesis throughout.. Integrating the effects of high-frequency, Milankovitch-band cyclicity in carbonate systems more accurately defines highly heterogeneous reservoir units. While the observed sequence stratigraphic hierarchy identifies the mechanisms responsible for primary reservoir development, the nature of the mixed carbonate-siliciclastic system inhibits the full understanding of this depositional system. Clearly defining the provenance of the siliciclastic sediment within the "Mississippian limestone" would improve reservoir characterization and would serve as a predictive exploratory tool to locate areas of highly concentrated siliciclastic reservoirs within the "Mississippian limestone".

<u>Primary Reservoir Development – Chert Formation</u>

The observation that the primary reservoir and the thin chert breccia at the top of S3-HFS4 were both formed through subaerial exposure and are diagenetically altered expressions of Facies 5 established an important concept. Within these expressions of Facies 5 there are abundant sponge spicules or partial molds of sponge spicules. Moving up-dip in either of these units results in a lateral facies change to that of Facies 6 where the occurrence of siliceous sponge spicules is either absent or extremely diminished (Figure 30). The interpretation of this study is that the abundant quantities of silica required to form an approximately 20 ft. (6.1 m) thick chert were likely remobilized from siliceous sponge spicules deposited *in situ* within Facies 5. Following subaerial exposure, and dissolution of much of the remaining limestone, this chert breccia might be better classified as a spiculitic tripolite, similar to what has been described in

subsurface studies from southern Kansas and north-central Oklahoma (Rogers et al., 1995; Montgomery et al., 1998; Watney et al., 2001).

This reservoir development is more accurately classified as conventional in the study area, displaying a stratigraphic trap attributed to the observed lateral facies change in a more proximal depositional dip direction. Understanding that the primary reservoir was subjected to subaerial exposure, dip-oriented variability observed in the gross isopach contour map (Figure 36) is more accurately interpreted. Furthermore, the wireline log signature of this interval was significantly different in character in the southwest portion of the study area and might indicate an area of incision (Figure 36). As an exploratory tool, if siliciclastic influx is shown to improve reservoir characteristics, these erosive features might be viable conventional targets where areas of detrital sediment accumulate.

Mixed Carbonate-Siliciclastic System

There is a fundamental disconnect between the sequence stratigraphic models of carbonate and siliciclastic systems. In carbonate systems, increased sediment production and deposition is achieved during highstand when the areal extent of the carbonate factory is greatest. Conversely, in siliciclastic systems, deposition increases during lowstand when the areal extent of an exposed landmass is greatest, providing a higher amount of detrital influx into the basin. Sedimentation can alternate both vertically and laterally from siliciclastic to carbonate and clastic poisoning may disrupt carbonate production (Yancey, 1991; Read, 1995; McNeill et al., 2004).

With these concepts in mind, S4 is interpreted to be the most viable candidate for unconventional targeting. This secondary reservoir within the "Mississippian limestone" of the study area displays the most consistent porosity and permeability values, both vertically within S4 (Figure 39) and between all three cores included in this study. Sequence 4 also displays the

most laterally contiguous geometry, averaging approximately 50 ft. (15 m) in the study area and consistently thickens to the southeast where a thickness of over 100 ft. (30 m) is observed (Figure 34). While high-frequency sequences and cycles internally compartmentalize S4, and lateral facies changes are likely to occur, it does not appear as reliant on diagenetic alteration like that of the primary reservoir.

If the increased abundance of siliciclastics positively influences reservoir development, S4 would be the most viable candidate for unconventional targeting in the study area. The provenance of detrital grains observed in this sequence and throughout the cored intervals of this study are unknown. It is the opinion of this study that the detrital quartz observed throughout the "Mississippian limestone" is not eolian in origin due to the size (coarse silt to very-fine sand) and lack of frosted surfaces. Marine deposition suggests that potential sources of siliciclastic sediment might be the Transcontinental Arch, Central Kansas Uplift or the Nemaha Uplift. These features, both regional and local, could provide detrital quartz silt and feldspars to the region during periods of lowstand, either due to high-frequency sea level fluctuations or the overall 2nd-Order regression. A detailed study of the provenance of detrital sedimentation within the "Mississippian limestone" and its effect on reservoir development could potentially identify a regional trend for future development in proximity to these ancient features.



Figure 39. Porosity vs Permeability Cross-Plot of All Facies (Moore Unit #D1). Porosity (%) is plotted on the x-axis and permeability (nD) is plotted on the y-axis. Data points are sized (small to big) by their sequence classification (S1-S4) and are color coded based on their facies classification. The primary reservoir (S2-HFS4; chert breccia containing vugular, moldic and intergranular porosity) is separated from its facies classification (Facies 5) and displayed in red. Purple dashed lines illustrate the wide range of porosity (from 2.2% to 11.6%) and permeability (from 1.2 x 10^{-2} nD to 9.3 nD) values observed within the primary reservoir. Also note that the skeletal packstone-grainstone facies of Sequence 4, interpreted to be the secondary reservoir (orange circle with light blue shading) and characterized by increased siliciclastic abundance (22-40% detrital quartz and 4.5-10.9% feldspars) with intergranular porosity between quartz grains, displays a more consistent range of porosity (from 2.6% to 4.1%) and permeability values (from 0.3 x 10^{-2} nD to 1.7 x 10^{-2} nD).

Milankovitch Orbital Forcing

The nature of the mixed carbonate siliciclastic system in conjunction with significant diagenesis in the form of dense cherts and some dolomites, as discussed, can make identifying and correlating the chronostratigraphic surfaces difficult. Accurately tying the sequence

stratigraphic hierarchy to the sea level fluctuations of the period might be a useful tool for identifying anomalies or unconformities. To do this, knowing the actual Milankovitch orbital forcing mechanism responsible for the hierarchy would be useful knowledge. For example, in sequence 1 of this study there are 5 HFSs within S1. During transitional global climates like that of the Mississippian, 3rd Order sequences are typically 1-3 million years in duration. Five HFSs would then be 200 to 600 thousand years in duration, and would most likely be due to the long-term eccentricity (400 k.y.) orbital mechanism. With this assumption, the 7-8 HFCs that are nested within each HFS within S1 would encompass approximately 50 k.y. in duration. This would most likely be due to the 40 k.y. obliquity orbital mechanism.

The validity of this hierarchical ratio of the controlling orbital mechanisms during the Mississippian would be a grand assumption considering the numerous mechanisms that can disrupt or distort the stacking patterns of high-frequency glacioeustacy. However, if this 8:5:1 ratio could be expected and identified throughout the Mississippian limestone it could be used as an exploration tool. For example, where this ratio is absent an unconformity might be identified that could lead to favorable reservoir conditions.

Chronostratigraphic Implications

The importance of the high-resolution approach to sequence stratigraphic analysis can be further justified when extrapolating the stratigraphic architecture away from the study area. The thin chert breccia that developed at the top of S3-HFS4 is interpreted to display thickening to the southeast due to progradation of the gross S3 interval (Figures 30 & 31). As another exploratory tool, assuming an adequate abundance of siliceous sponge spicules were deposited, this relatively thin (2.5 ft. (0.76 m)) interval may thicken basinward to form a potential reservoir. Furthermore, this unit might occur in a relatively similar portion of the gross "Mississippian limestone" interval (in relation to depth above the Woodford Shale or below the "Chester" shale) as S3 progrades basinward atop a progressively thinner S2. A regional subsurface map constructed through lithostratigraphic correlations without sufficient intervening well control would likely correlate these two intervals (Figures 30 & 31 – top of S2 and top of S3-HFS4), resulting in the inaccurate association of genetically-unrelated rock units.

CONCLUSION

The "Mississippian limestone" unconventional resource play possesses great potential, yet is accompanied by subpar well performance, often within the same field (production-scale). Ironically, the underlying mechanisms that result in ideal hydrocarbon-bearing reservoir units (i.e., chert and siliciclastic deposition) are also the primary cause for their frequent misunderstanding. The mixed carbonate-siliciclastic depositional system characteristic of the "Mississippian limestone" is a dynamic interplay of both pre- and post-depositional processes. Through detailed core analysis and the application of high-resolution sequence stratigraphy these often misunderstood heterogeneities were revealed. The key findings from this study are:

- 1. The "Mississippian limestone" of the study area is characterized by six depositional lithofacies encountered along a distally-steepened carbonate ramp environment.
- 2. Vertical stacking patterns of these six facies were observed that indicated 4 hierarchical durations of eustatic and relative sea level cyclicity that control the development and distribution of hydrocarbon reservoirs. The gross "Mississippian limestone" of the study area is interpreted to be a 2nd-Order supersequence that

contains four 3rd-Order sequences. Nested within 3rd-Order sequences are high-frequency sequences (4th-Order) and cycles (5th-Order).

- 3. Primary reservoir development is dependent on the depositional facies as well as its position within the sequence stratigraphic hierarchy. The primary reservoir developed within Facies 5 that contained abundant siliceous sponge spicules. A diagenetic chert (avg. 75% microcrystalline quartz) breccia was the result of subaerial exposure controlled by the late regressive phase of the second 3rd-Order sequence (S2).
- 4. A similarly porous chert breccia also developed within Facies 5 (also containing abundant sponge spicules) at the top of the regressive phase of the fourth high-frequency sequence of the third depositional sequence (S3-HFS4), confirming the requirements for porous chert development (sponge spicules and subaerial exposure) and exemplifying the effects of high-frequency cyclicity on reservoir development.
- 5. Secondary reservoir development occurs at the top of the "Mississippian limestone" within the fourth depositional sequence (S4) and is characterized as a moderately arenitic and variably fossiliferous packstone to grainstone (Facies 6). The increased abundance of detrital grains is thought to be a driver of interparticle porosity in this reservoir.
- 6. High-frequency, Milankovitch-band cyclicity was responsible for reservoir development and vertical compartmentalization. As described above, subaerial exposure of a high-frequency sequence (S3-HFS4) resulted in a porous chert breccia. Primary and secondary reservoirs are vertically compartmentalized by high-frequency sequences and cycles, forming the fundamental flow units at the production-scale.

- 7. Guard resistivity curves proved more effective at identifying the boundaries of the stratigraphic hierarchy than gamma ray curves, yet both tools were useful at extrapolating the sequence stratigraphic framework within the study area.
- 8. The high-resolution, high-frequency approach to sequence stratigraphy of the "Mississippian limestone" resulted in a more accurate subsurface mapping technique. The sequence stratigraphic architecture displayed strike-elongated geometries that are typical of carbonate ramp environments. Lateral and vertical heterogeneities were defined within this architecture that resulted in a more accurate representation of production-scale reservoir potential.

REFERENCES CITED

- Ahr, W.M., 1973, The Carbonate Ramp: An Alternative to the Shelf Model, in S. Chuber, ed., Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies Transactions, V. 23, p. 221-225.
- Alsharhan, A.S., and Kendall, C.G.St.C., 2003, Holocene Coastal Carbonates and Evaporites of the Southern Arabian Gulf and Their Ancient Analogues, Elsevier Earth-Science Reviews 61, p. 191-243.
- Archie, G.E., 1950, Introduction to Petrophysics of Reservoir Rocks, AAPG Bulletin, V. 34, No. 5, p. 943-961.
- Asquith, G., and Krygowski, D., 2004, Basic Well Log Analysis, 2nd Edition, AAPG Methods in Exploration Series, No. 18, 244 p.
- Ball, M.M., Henry, M.E., and Frezon, S.E., 1991, Petroleum Geology of the Anadarko BasinRegion, Province (115), Kansas, Oklahoma and Texas, Department of the Interior, U.S.Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-450W, 36 p.
- Bann, K.L., Tye, S.C., MacEachern, J.A., Fielding, C.R., and Jones, B.G., 2008, Ichnological
 Signatures and Sedimentology of Mixed Wave- and Storm-dominated Deltaic Deposits:
 Examples from the Early Permian, Southern Sydney Basin of Southeastern Australia, in
 G. Hamson, R. Steel, P. Burgess, and R. Dalrymple, eds., Recent Advances in Models of
 Siliciclastic Shallow-Marine Stratigraphy, SEPM Special Publication 90, p. 293-332.

- Beebe, B.W., 1959, Characteristics of Mississippian Production in the Northwestern AnadarkoBasin, Tulsa Geological Society Digest, V. 27, p. 190-205.
- Bentor, Y.K., and Kastner, M., 1965, Notes on the Mineralogy and Origin of Glauconite, Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, V. 35, No. 1, p. 155-166.
- Blakey, R., 2014, Paleogeography and Geologic Evolution of North America, http://www2.nau.edu/rcb7/nam.html Accessed October, 2014.
- Boardman, D.R., Thompson, T.L., Godwin, C., Mazzullo, S.J., Wilhite, B.W., and Morris, B.T.,
 2013, High-Resolution Conodont Zonation for Kinderhookian (Middle Tournaisian) and
 Osagean (Upper Tournaisian-Lower Visean) Strata of the Western Edge of the Ozark
 Plateau, North America, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest, V.
 64, p. 98-151.
- Buggisch, W., Joachimski, M.M., Sevastopulo, G., and Morrow, J.R., 2008, Mississippian $\delta^{13}C_{carb}$ and Conodont Apatite $\delta^{18}O$ Records – Their Relation to the Late Palaeozoic Glaciation, Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, V. 268, p. 273-292.
- Burst, J.F., 1958, "Glauconite" Pellets: Their Mineral Nature and Applications to Stratigraphic Interpretations, AAPG Bulletin, V. 42, No. 2, p. 310-327.
- Byers, C.W., 1977, Biofacies Patterns in Euxinic Basins: A general model, in H.E. Cook and P.Enos, eds., Deep-Water Carbonate Environments, SEPM Special Publication 25, p. 5-17.
- Childress, M., 2015, High Resolution Sequence Stratigraphic Architecture of a Mid-Continent Mississippian Outcrop in Southwest Missouri, M.S. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 272 p.

- Childress, M. and Grammer, G.M., 2015, High Resolution Sequence Stratigraphic Architecture of a Mid-Continent Mississippian Outcrop in Southwest Missouri, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest, V. 66, No. 1, p. 206-234.
- Choquette, P.W., and Pray, L.C., 1970, Geologic Nomenclature and Classification of Porosity in Sedimentary Carbonates, AAPG Bulletin, V. 54, No. 2, p. 207-250.
- Curtis, D.M., and Champlin, S.C., 1959, Depositional Environments of Mississippian Limestones of Oklahoma, Tulsa Geological Society Digest, V. 27, No. 1, p. 90-103.
- Dewey, C., and Puckette, T.M., 1993, Ostracodes as a Tool for Understanding the Distribution of Shelf-Related Environments in the Chesterian Strata of the Black Warrior Basin in Alabama, New Perspectives on the Mississippian system of Alabama, Alabama Geological Society, No. 30, p. 61-68.
- Dott, R.H., Jr., and Bourgeois, J., 1982, Hummocky Stratification: Significance of its variable bedding sequences, Geological Society of America Bulletin, V. 93, p. 663-680.
- Drummond, C.N., and Wilkinson, B.H., 1993, Carbonate Cycle Stacking Patterns and Hierarchies of Orbitally-Forced Eustatic Sea Level Change, Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, V. 63, p. 369-377.
- Dunham, R.J., 1962, Classification of Carbonate Rocks According to Depositional Texture, inW.E. Ham, ed., Classification of Carbonate Rocks, AAPG Memoir 1, p. 108-121.
- Ekdale, A.A., Bromley, R.G., and Pemberton, S.G., 1984, Ichnology: The Use of Trace Fossils in Sedimentology and Stratigraphy, SEPM Short Course Notes, V. 15, p 129-142.

- Estaban, M., and Klappa, C.F., 1983, Subaerial Exposure Environment, in P.A Scholle, D.G. Bebout, and C.H., Moore, eds., Carbonate Depositional Environments, AAPG Memoir 33, p. 1-92.
- Evans, K.R., Jackson, J.S., Mickus, K.L., Miller, J.F., and Cruz, D., 2011, Enigmas and Anomalies of the Lower Mississippian Subsystem in Southwestern Missouri, AAPG, Search and Discovery Article #50406, 47 p.
- Evans, J.L., 1979, Major Structural Features of the Anadarko Basin, Tulsa Geological Society Special Publication No. 1, p. 97-114.
- Finger, K.L., 1983, Observations on the Lower Cretaceous Ostracode Zone of Alberta, Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, V. 31, No. 4, p. 326-337.
- Flügel, E., 2010, Microfacies of Carbonate Rocks: Analysis, Interpretation, and Application, 2nd Edition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 1007 p.
- Friesenhahn, T.C., 2012, Reservoir Characterization and Outcrop Analog: The Osagean ReedsSpring Formation (Lower Boone), Western Osage and Eastern Kay County, Oklahoma,M.S. Thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas, 86 p.
- Folk, R.L., and Weaver, C.E., 1952, A Study of the Texture and Composition of Chert, American Journal of Science, V. 250, p. 498-510.
- Franseen, E.K., 2006, Mississippian (Osagean) Shallow-Water, Mid-Latitude Siliceous Sponge Spicule and Heterozoan Carbonate Facies: An example from Kansas with implications for regional controls and distribution of potential reservoir facies, Kansas Geological Survey, Current Research in Earth Sciences, Bulletin 252, part 1, p. 1-23.

- Frezon, S.E., and Jordan, L., 1979, Oklahoma, in L.C. Craig and C.W. Connor, eds.,Paleotectonic Investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States: U.S.Geological Survey Professional Paper 1010, p. 146-159.
- Friedman, G.M., and Sanders, J.E., 1978, Principles of Sedimentology, New York, John Wiley & Sons, 792 p.
- Gallardo, J., and Blackwell, D.D., 1999, Thermal Structure of the Anadarko Basin, AAPG Bulletin, V. 83, No. 2, p. 333-361.
- Gary, M., McAfee, R. Jr., and Wolf, C.L., eds., 1974, GI's Glossary of Geology, American Geological Institute, Falls Church, Virginia, 805 p. +52 page appendix A.
- Gay, P.S. Jr., 2003, The Nemaha Trend A System of Compressional Thrust-Fold, Strike-Slip Structural Features in Kansas and Oklahoma, Parts 1 & 2, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest, V. 54, Nos. 1 & 2, p. 9-49.
- Grammer, G.M., Harris, P.M., and Eberli, G.P., 2004, Integration of Outcrop and ModernAnalogs in Reservoir Modeling: Overview with Examples from the Bahamas, in G. M.Grammer, P.M. Harris, and G.P. Eberli, eds., Integration of Outcrop and Modern Analogsin Reservoir Modeling: AAPG Memoir 80, p. 1-22.
- Grammer, G.M., Eberli, G.P., Van Buchem, F.S.P., Stevenson, G.M., and Homewood, P., 1996,
 Application of High-Resolution Sequence Stratigraphy to Evaluate Lateral Variability in
 Outcrop and Subsurface—Desert Creek and Ismay Intervals, Paradox Basin, in M.W.
 Longman and M.D. Sonnenfeld, eds., Paleozoic Systems of the Rocky Mountain Region,
 Rocky Mountain Section, SEPM, p. 235-266.

- Grieser, B., and Pinkerton, H., 2013, Horizontal Mississippian Fracture Completions in Oklahoma and Kansas, Unconventional Resources Technology Conference, URTeC 1577780, p. 1-11.
- Goddard, E.N., Trask, P.D., De Ford, R.K., Rove, O.N., Singewald, J.T., and Overbeck, R.M., 1951, Rock Color Chart, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.
- Gutschick, R.C., and Sandberg, C.A., 1983, Mississippian Continental Margins of theConterminous United States, in D.J. Stanley and G.T. Moore, The Shelfbreak: CriticalInterface on Continental Margins, SEPM Special Publication 33, p. 79-96.
- Ham, W.E., Denison, R.E., and Merritt, C.A., 1965, Basement Rocks and Structural Evolution of Southern Oklahoma-A Summary, AAPG Bulletin, V. 49, No. 7, p. 927-934.
- Handford, C.R., and Loucks, R.G., 1993, Carbonate Depositional Sequences and Systems Tracts
 Responses of Carbonate Platforms to Relative Sea-Level Changes, in R.G. Loucks, and
 F. Sarg, eds., Carbonate Sequence Stratigraphy: Recent Developments and Applications,
 AAPG Memoir 57, p. 3-42.
- Handford, C.R., 1988, Review of Carbonate Sand-Belt Deposition of Ooid Grainstones and Application to Mississippian Reservoir, Damme Field, Southwestern Kansas, AAPG Bulletin, V. 72, No. 10, p. 118-1199.
- Handford, C.R., 1986, Facies and Bedding Sequences in Shelf-Storm-Deposited Carbonates –
 Fayetteville Shale and Pitkin Limestone (Mississippian), Arkansas, Journal of
 Sedimentary Petrology, V. 56, No. 1, p 123-137.

- Harms, J.C., Southard, J.B., and Walker, R.G., 1982, Structure and Sequence in Clastic Rocks, SEPM Short Course Notes, V. 9, 51 p.
- Harris, S.A., 1987, Hydrocarbon Accumulation in "Meramec-Osage" (Mississippian) Rocks,
 Sooner Trend, Northwest-Central Oklahoma, in B. Rascoe, Jr., N.J. Hyne, eds., Tulsa
 Geological Society, Special Publication No. 3: Petroleum Geology of the Mid-Continent.
 P. 74-81
- Haq, B.U., and Schutter, S.R., 2008, A Chronology of Paleozoic Sea-Level Changes, Science, V. 322, p. 64-68.
- Hill, G.W., 1984, The Anadarko Basin: A Model for Regional Petroleum Accumulations,Technical Proceedings of the 1981 AAPG Mid-Continent Regional Meeting, p. 1-23.
- Hoffman, E.A., Jr., 1964, Pre-Chester Mississippian Rocks of Northwestern Oklahoma, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest V. 14, p. 350-365.
- Howard, J.D., and Reineck, H-E., Depositional Facies of High-Energy Beach-to-Offshore Sequence: Comparison with low-energy sequence, AAPG Bulletin, V. 65, p. 807-830.
- James, N.P., and Clarke, J.A.D., eds., 1997, Cool-water Carbonates, SEPM Special Publication 56, p. 1-20.
- Jordan, L., and Rowland, T.L., 1959, Mississippian Rocks in Northern Oklahoma, Tulsa Geological Society Digest, V. 27, p. 124-136.
- Kerans, C., and Tinker, S.W., 1997, Sequence Stratigraphy and Characterization of Carbonate Reservoirs, SEPM Short Course No. 40, 130 p.

- Kerans, C., Lucia, F.J., and Senger, R.K., 1994, Integrated Characterization of Carbonate Ramp Reservoirs Using Permian San Andres Formation Outcrop Analogs, AAPG Bulletin, V. 78, No. 2, p. 181-216.
- Koenig, J.W., 1967, The Ozark Uplift and Midcontinent Silurian and Devonian Stratigraphy, Tulsa Geological Society, V. 35, p. 119-146.
- Kreisa, R.D., 1981, Storm-Generated Sedimentary Structures in Subtidal Marine Facies with Examples from the Middle and Upper Ordovician of Southwestern Virginia, Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, V. 51, No. 3, p. 823-848.
- Lane, H.R., and De Keyser, T.L., 1980, Paleogeography of the Late Early Mississippian (Tournaisian 3) in the Central and Southwestern United States, SEPM, Rocky Mountain Symposium 1, p. 149-162.
- Law, B.E., and Curtis, J.B., 2002, Introduction to Unconventional Petroleum Systems, AAPG Bulletin, V. 86, No. 11, p. 1851-1852.
- LeBlanc, S.E., 2014, High Resolution Sequence Stratigraphy and Reservoir Characterization of the "Mississippian Limestone" in North-Central Oklahoma, M.S. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 443 p.
- Lucia, J.A., 1995, Rock-Fabric/Petrophysical Classification of Carbonate Pore Space for Reservoir Characterization, AAPG Bulletin, V. 79, No. 9, p. 1275-1300.
- MacEachern, J.A., Bann, K.L., Gingras, M.K., and Pemberton, S.G., 2009, Applied Ichnology, SEPM Short Course Notes 52: Revised Edition, Tulsa, Oklahoma, SEPM, 145 p.

- Manger, W.L., 2014, Tripolitic Chert Development in the Mississippian Lime: New Insights from SEM, Search and Discovery Article #50957, 39 p.
- Martin, A.J., Solomon, S.T., and Hartmann, D.J., 1997, Characterization of Petrophysical Flow Units in Carbonate Reservoirs, AAPG Bulletin, V. 81, No. 5, p. 734-759.
- Mazzullo, S.J., 2004, Overview of Porosity Evolution in Carbonate Reservoirs, Kansas Geological Society Bulletin, V. 79, Nos. 1 & 2, 19 p.
- Mazzullo, S.J., Wilhite, B.W., and Woolsey, I.W., 2009a, Petroleum Reservoirs Within a Spiculite-Dominated Depositional Sequence: Cowley formation (Mississippian: Lower Carboniferous), south-central Kansas, AAPG Bulletin, V. 93, No. 12, p. 1649-1689.
- Mazzullo, S.J., Wilhite, B.W., and Woolsey, I.W., 2009b, Rhythmic Carbonate Versus Spiculite
 Deposition in Mississippian Hydrocarbon Reservoirs in the Midcontinent USA:
 Causative factors and resulting reservoir petrophysical attributes, AAPG Search and
 Discovery Article #10209, 6 p.
- Mazzullo, S.J., and Wilhite, B.W., 2010, Chert, Tripolite, Spiculite, Chat What's in a Name?, KGS Bulletin, V. 85, No. 1, 32 p.
- Mazzullo, S.J., Wilhite, B.W., and Boardman, D.R., 2011a, Lithostratigraphic Architecture of the Mississippian Reeds Spring Formation (Middle Osagean) in Southwest Missouri, Northwest Arkansas, and Northeast Oklahoma: Outcrop analog of subsurface petroleum reservoirs, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest, V. 61, No. 5, p. 254-269.

- Mazzullo, S.J., Wilhite, B.W., and Morris, B.T., 2011b, Mississippian Oil Reservoirs in the Southern Midcontinent: New exploration concepts for a mature reservoir objective, AAPG Search and Discovery Article #10373, 34 p.
- Mazzullo, S.J., Wilhite, B.W., Morris, B.T., and Boardman, D.R., 2011c, Syndepositional Tectonism and its Effects on Mississippian (Kinderhookian to Osagean)
 Lithostratigraphic Architecture: Part 2 – Subsurface Occurrences in the Midcontinent USA, AAPG Search and Discovery Article #30208, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 32 p.
- Mazzullo, S.J., Boardman, D.R., Wilhite, B.W., Godwin, C., and Morris, B.T., 2013, Revisions of Outcrop Lithostratigraphic Nomenclature in the Lower to Middle Mississippian
 Subsystem (Kinderhookian to Basal Meramecian Series) Along the Shelf-Edge in
 Southwest Missouri, Northwest Arkansas, and Northeast Oklahoma, Oklahoma City
 Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest, V. 63, No. 6, p. 414-454.
- McNeill, D.F., Cunningham, K.J., Guertin, L.A., and Anselmetti, F.S., 2004, Depositional Themes of Mixed-Carbonate-Siliciclastics in the South Florida Neogene: Application to ancient deposits, in G.M. Grammer, P.M. Harris, and G.P. Eberli, eds., Integration of Outcrop and Modern Analogs in Reservoir Modeling: AAPG Memoir 80, p. 23-43.
- Middleton, G.V., 1973, Johannes Walther's Law of Correlation of Facies: Geological Society of America Bulletin, V. 38, p. 979-988.
- Middleton, G.V., Church, M.J., Coniglio, M., Hardie, L.A., and Longstaffe, F.J., 2003,
 Encyclopedia of Sediments and Sedimentary Rocks, The Netherlands, Kluwer Academic
 Publishers, 821 p.

- Mikkelson, D.H., 1966, The Origin and Age of the Mississippian "Chat" in North-Central Oklahoma, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest V, V. 15-17, p. 255-265.
- Mogharabi, A., 1964, Petroleum Geology of T.19N., R.6W., Hennessey Area, Kingfisher County, Oklahoma, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest IV, V. 12-14, p. 336-349.
- Montgomery, S.L., Mullarkey, J.C., Longman, M.W., Colleary, W.M., and Rogers, J.P., 1998, Mississippian "Chat" Reservoirs, South Kansas: Low-resistivity pay in a complex chert reservoir, AAPG Bulletin, V. 82, No. 2, p. 187-205.
- Northcutt, R.A., and Campbell, J.A., 1995, Geologic Provinces of Oklahoma, Transactions of the 1995 AAPG Mid-Continent Section Meeting, 1996, p. 128-134.
- Perry, Jr., W.J., 1990, Tectonic Evolution of the Anadarko Basin Region, Oklahoma, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1866-A, p. A1-A19.
- Pettijohn, F.J., 1975, Sedimentary Rocks (3rd edition), New York, Harper & Row, 628 p.
- Pfefferkorn, H.W., Alleman, V, and Iannuzzi, R., 2014, A Greenhouse Interval Between
 Icehouse Times: climate change, long-distance plant dispersal, and plate motion in the
 Mississippian (late Visean-earliest Serpukhovian) of Gondwana, Gondwana Research V.
 25, No. 4, p. 1338-1347.
- Pirson, S.J., 1963, Handbook of Well Log Analysis: Modern well log interpretation techniques for oil and gas formation evaluation, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice Hall, 326 p.

- Price, B., 2014, Sequence Stratigraphic Control on Distribution and Porosity Evolution in Cherts in the Mississippian of the Mid-Continent, M.S. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 144 p.
- Ramondetta, P.J., 1990, El Dorado: an old field with potential, Oil and Gas Journal, V. 88, No. 13, p. 110-116.
- Read, J.F., 1995, Overview of Carbonate Platform Sequences, Cycle Stratigraphy and Reservoirs in Greenhouse and Icehouse Worlds, in J.F. Read, C. Kerans, L.J. Weber, J.F. Sarg, and F.M. Wright, eds., Milankovitch Sea Level Changes, Cycles, and Reservoirs on Carbonate Platforms in Greenhouse and Ice-House Worlds: SEPM Short Course 35, p. 1-102.
- Read, J.F., and Horbury, A.D., 1993, Eustatic and Tectonic Controls on Porosity Evolution
 Beneath Sequence-Bounding Unconformities and Parasequence Disconformities on
 Carbonate Platforms, in A.D. Horbury and A.G. Robinson, eds., Diagenesis and Basin
 Development: AAPG Studies in Geology 36, p. 155-197.
- Reid, S.K., and Dorobek, S.L., 1991, Controls on Development of Third- and Fourth-Order
 Depositional Sequences in the Lower Mississippian Mission Canyon Formation and
 Stratigraphic Equivalents, Idaho and Montana, in J.D. Cooper and C.H. Stevens, eds.,
 Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States, pt. 2, SEPM Pacific Section, V.
 67, p. 527-542.
- Rogers, S.M., 2001, Deposition and Diagenesis of Mississippian Chat Reservoirs, North-Central Oklahoma, AAPG Bulletin, V. 85, No. 1, p. 115-129.

- Rogers, J.P., Longman, M.W., and Lloyd, R.M., 1995, Spiculitic Chert Reservoir in Glick Field, South-Central Kansas, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, The Mountain Geologist, V. 32, No. 1, 22 p..
- Roundtree, R., Wright, J., and Miskimins, J., 2010, Unconventional Resource Recovery Improvement Using Conventional Reservoir Engineering Strategies, AAPG Search and Discovery Article #80088, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 15 p.
- Rowland, T.L., 1961, Mississippian Rocks in the Subsurface of the Kingfisher-Guthrie Area, Oklahoma, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest IV, V. 12-14, p. 145-162.
- Scholle, P.A., and Ulmer-Scholle, D.S., 2003, A Color Guide to the Petrography of Carbonate Rocks: Grains, textures, porosity, diagenesis, AAPG Memoir 77, 474 p.
- Shoeia, O.K., 2012, High Resolution Stratigraphy of Lower Mississippian Strata Near Jane, Missouri, M.S. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 262 p.
- Sloss, L.L., 1963, Sequences in the Cratonic Interior of North America, Geological Society of America Bulletin, V. 74, No. 2, p 93-114.
- Smith Jr., L.B., Eberli, G.P., and Sonnenfeld, M., 2004, Sequence Stratigraphic and Paleogeographic Distribution of Reservoir-quality Dolomite, Madison Formation, Wyoming and Montana, in G.M. Grammer, G.P. Eberli, and P.M. Harris, eds., Integration of Outcrop and Modern Analogues in Reservoir Modeling, AAPG Memoir 80, p. 94-188.

- Sonnenfeld, M.D., 1996, Sequence Evolution and Hierarchy within the Lower Mississippian
 Madison Limestone of Wyoming, in M.W. Longman and M.D. Sonnenfeld, eds., 1996,
 Paleozoic Systems of the Rocky Mountain Region, Rocky Mountain Section, SEPM, p. 165-192.
- Thompson, T.L., 1986, Paleozoic Succession in Missouri, Part 4, Mississippian System: Missouri Department of Natural Resources Report of Investigations, No. 70, 182 p.
- Thompson, T.L., and Fellows, L.D., 1970, Stratigraphy and Conodont Biostratigraphy of
 Kinderhookian and Osagean (Lower Mississippian) Rocks of Southwestern Missouri and
 Adjacent Areas, Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources Report of
 Investigations 45, 263 p.
- Tucker, M.E., and Wright, V.P, 1990, Carbonate Sedimentology, Blackwell Science Ltd., London, Ch. 2.6: Carbonate Ramps, p. 47-52.
- Ward, W.C., and Brady, M.J., 1979, Strandline Sedimentation of Carbonate Grainstones, Upper Pleistocene, Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico, AAPG Bulletin, V. 63, p. 362-369.
- Watney, W.L., Guy, W.J., and Byrnes, A.P., 2001, Characterization of the Mississippian Chat in South-Central Kansas, AAPG Bulletin, V. 85, No. 1, p. 85-113.
- Wehner, M., Gardner, P., Tice, M.M., Pope, M.C., Donovan, A.D., and Staerker, T.S., 2015, Anoxic, Storm Dominated Inner Carbonate Ramp Deposition of Lower Eagle Ford Formation, West Texas, URTeC, 16 p.

- Westphal, H., Eberli, G.P., Smith, L.B., Grammer, G.M., Kislak, J., 2004, ReservoirCharacterization of the Mississippian Madison Formation, Wind River Basin, Wyoming,AAPG Bulletin, V. 88, No. 4, p. 405-432.
- Wheeler, R.R., 1955, Origin and Oil Possibilities of the Anadarko Basin, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest I, V. 1-4, p. 22-32.
- Wilhite, B.W., Mazzullo, S.J., Morris, B.T., and Boardman, D.R. II, 2011, Syndepositional Tectonism and its Effects on Mississippian (Kinderhookian to Osagean)
 Lithostratigraphic Architecture: Part 1–Based on Exposures in the Midcontinent USA, AAPG Search and Discovery Article #30207.
- Withrow, P.C., 1972, Star-Lacey Field, Blaine and Kingfisher Counties, Oklahoma, Oklahoma City Geological Society, The Shale Shaker Digest, V. 19, p. 78-88.
- Yancey, T.E., 1991, Controls on Carbonate and Siliciclastic Sediment Deposition on a Mixed Carbonate-Siliciclastic Shelf (Pennsylvanian Eastern Shelf of north Texas), in Sedimentary Modeling: Computer simulations and methods for improved parameter definition, Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 233, p. 263-272.
- Yang, W., and Lehrmann, D.J., 2014, Peritidal Carbonate Cycles Induced by Carbonate
 Productivity Variations: A Conceptual Model for an Isolated Early Triassic Greenhouse
 Platform in South China, Journal of Palaeogeography, V. 3, No. 2, p. 115-126.
- Yenugu, M., Angelo, M., and Marfurt, K.J., 2010, Seismic Attribute Analysis of a Mississippian Chat, Osage County, Northeast Oklahoma, AAPG Search and Discovery Article #40605.

Zhao, M., 2011, Petrologic and Petrophysical Characteristics: Mississippian Chert, Oklahoma,M.S. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 85 p.

APPENDICES

Classifications and Abbreviations

Appendix A: Effie B York Unit #1

- I. Core Photographs
- **II.** Thin Section Photomicrographs
- III. Core Descriptions
 - a. Preliminary/ Detailed
 - b. Wireline Log-tied/ Finalized

Appendix B: Moore Unit D #1

- I. Core Photographs
- **II.** Thin Section Photomicrographs
- **III. SEM Photomicrographs**
- **IV.** Core Descriptions
 - a. Preliminary/ Detailed
 - b. Wireline Log-tied/ Finalized

Appendix C: Droke Unit #1

- I. Core Photographs
- II. Thin Section Photomicrographs
- III. Core Descriptions
 - a. Preliminary/ Detailed
 - b. Wireline Log-tied/ Finalized

Appendix D: Sequence Stratigraphic Architecture/ Subsurface Mapping

- I. 3rd-Order Gross Isopachs
 - a. S1
 - **b.** S2
 - c. S3
 - d. S4
- II. Reservoir Development and Distribution
 - a. Gross Chert interval (S2:HFS4)

Classifications and Abbreviations

Bioturbation Index								
#	Characteristics	Mud-Dominated Facies	Grain-Dominated Facies					
0	Bioturbation absent							
1	Sparse bioturbation, bedding distinct, few discrete traces	5 5 2 5						
2	Uncommon bioturbation, bedding distinct, low trace density	······································						
3	Moderate bioturbation, bedding boundaries sharp, traces discrete, overlap rare							
4	Common bioturbation, bedding boundaries indistinct, high trace density with overlap common							
5	Abundant bioturbation, bedding completely disturbed (just visible)							
6	Complete bioturbation, total biogenic homogenization of sediment							

Table 6. Bioturbation Index (BI) used for core and thin section descriptions. From Bann et al., 2008.

Core and Thin Section Image Labels									
Feature Key						Porosity Key			
BLANK	thin section blank (location)	HCS	hummocky cross stratification	PLUG	core plug (location)	FR	fracture		
BR	brachiopod	K-spar	potassium feldspar	PPL	plane-polarized light	IP	interparticle		
BU	burrow	L	lamination	ΡΥ	pyrite	IX	intercrystalline		
BY	bryozoan	м	mud/mudstone	Q	quartz (detrital)	мо	moldic		
Ca	calcite	MI	mica/detrital clays	Qm	quartz matrix	SH	shelter		
СН	chert	Mic	micrite	Qo	quartz overgrowth	VU	vug		
CON	conodont	MW	mud wisp	S	stylolite	WP	intraparticle		
CR	crinoid	Mxl	mixed-layer illite/smectite	SK	undifferentiated skeletal fragment	wx	intracrystalline		
D/Dol	dolomite	0	ostracode	SP	spicule				
EC	echinoderm	OIL	oil/dead oil/organics	TL	traction laminae				
FR	fracture	Р	peloid	TS	truncation surface				
G	glauconite	PH	phosphate	ХВ	cross-bedding				
GB	grain bed	PL	plagioclase feldspar	XPL	cross-polarized light				

Table 7. Core and Thin Section Image Labels.

Rock-Color Chart								
Color Name	Numerical Designation	Color Name	Numerical Designation					
Black	N1	Medium Gray	N5					
Brownish Black	5 YR 2/1	Moderate Yellowish Brown	10 YR 5/4					
Dark Gray	N3	Olive Black	5 Y 2/1					
Dark Yellowish Brown	10 YR 4/2	Olive Gray	5 Y 4/1					
Dark Yellowish Orange	10 YR 6/6	Very Light Gray	N8					
Dusky Yellowish Brown	10 YR 2/2	Yellowish Gray	5 Y 8/1					
Grayish Black	N2							
Grayish Yellow Green	5 GY 7/2							
Greenish Black	5 GY 2/1							
Light Gray	N7							
Light Olive Gray	5 Y 6/1							
Medium Dark Gray	N4							

Table 8: Rock-Color Chart from Goddard et al., 1951.

APPENDIX A:

Effie B York Unit #1 Sec. 13 – T. 18N – R. 9W
I. Effie B York Unit #1 Core Photographs

Core butts of the Effie B York Unit #1 were oriented top ("younger") up and are 3.5 inches wide. Please refer to Table 7 for abbreviations.



8,502-8,503': Facies 3



8,483-8,483.5': Facies 4.



8,476-8,477': Facies 3.



8,468'-8,469': Facies 4.



8,455'-8,456': Facies 3.



8,447'-8,448': Facies 2



8,446-8,447': Facies 4.



8,426'-8,427': Facies 4 (bottom) and Facies 3 (top).



8,418'-8,419': Facies 3.



8,411'-8,412': Facies 3.



8,396'-8,397': Facies 4.



8,381': Facies 4/5.



8,377': Facies 1.



8,361-8,362': Facies 3/4.



8,355-8,356': Facies 4.



8,328-8,329': Facies 5.



8,323-8,324': Facies 5.



8,286.5-8,287.5': Facies 4.



8,284-8,285': Facies 5.



8,253-8,254': Facies 4.



8,243-8,243.5': Facies 4.



8,229-8,230': Facies 2.



8,221-8,222': Facies 3.



8,214-8,215': Facies 5.



8,205-8,206': Facies 5.



8,186-8,186.5': Facies 4.



8,179-8,180': Facies 3.



8,171-8,172': Facies 4.



8,141.5-8,142.5': Facies 4



8,134-8,134.5': Facies 4.



8,106-8,107': Facies 5.



8,101-8,102': Facies 5.



8,075-8,075.5': Facies 5.



8,072'-8,073': Facies 5.



8,064-8,065': Facies 6.


8,045-8,046': Facies 5.



8,037-8,038': Facies 6 (bottom) and Facies 5 (top).



8,034-8,034.5': Facies 6.



8,030-8,030.5': Facies 3.



8,017-8,018': Facies 6.



7,997-7,998': Facies 6.



7,982-7,983': Facies 6.

II. Effie B York Unit #1 Thin Section Photomicrographs

Thin sections for the Effie B York Unit #1 were prepared by Tulsa Sections, Inc. and were blue epoxy impregnated to show porosity. All numerical quantifications were derived from visual estimation charts. Bioturbation Index (BI) was visually estimated using the guidelines outlined in Figure 1 of these appendices. Please refer to Table 6 for abbreviations.



8,501.8': Mud-rich wackestone. Facies 3. Top & Bottom: PPL. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 1%. B.I.: 1-2. Mineralogy: 90% calcite, 2.5% chert, 1% pyrite, 1% clays, and 5% other minerals. Sample contains silt to very fine sand-sized undifferentiated bioclastic debris, variably preferential to mm-scale horizontal burrow within a micritic matrix. Suspension-laminated deposition exhibits nodular chert (2.5% and up to 300 μ m diameter) and low-amplitude stylolites/organic compaction.



8,476.5': Mud-lean wackestone/ mud-rich packstone. Facies 3. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity: 1-2% associated with fractures, stylolites and dissolution as well as intracrystalline porosity variably after dolomite crystals. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 80% calcite, 10% chert, 5% dolomite, 1.5% pyrite and 3.5% other minerals. Sample contains moderate to well-sorted calcareous grains (brachiopods, crinoids and seldom ostracodes) and displays moderate diagenesis (microcrystalline quartz, calcite cementation and dolomitization).



8,447.5': Siliceous wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Minor porosity= <1%; associated with numerous fractures (1-2cm long). Significant diagenesis (chert, dolomite and pyrite) occludes primary porosity. Dead oil observed in muddier laminations. B.I.: 3-4. Mineralogy: 50% carbonates (45% calcite and 5% dolomite) 45% chert and 5% other minerals (2.5% pyrite). Grains are dominantly sponge spicules where recognizable with lesser amounts of undifferentiated calcareous fossil fragments.



8,427.6': Siliceous, spiculitic mud-lean wackestone/ mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1%. Mineralogy: 90% carbonate, 2.5% chert, 2% pyrite, 1% clays, and 5% other minerals. Grains are dominantly sponge spicules (95%, variably calcite/chert) with lesser amounts (5%) of silt-sized crinoid/undifferentiated fossil debris.



8,396': Siliceous mudstone. Facies 2. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= <1%. B.I.: 3-4 (large cm-scale chert-replaced burrow). Mineralogy: 70% carbonates (65% calcite and 5% dolomite), 25% chert and 5% other minerals (2.5% pyrite). Matrix dominantly micritic (95%) with seldom (5%) undifferentiated silt-sized calcareous debris. Diagenesis: burrow replaced by chert, dolomite (~200-500 µm rhombs) and pyrite (~75 mic).



8,377.7': Glauconitic Sandstone. Facies 1. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2-4%; variable intraparticle after glauconite; seldom fracture (<1%). B.I.: 1-2 (horizontal, mm-scale). Mineralogy: 75-80% calcite, 10-15% glauconite, 5% chert and 5% other minerals (2% pyrite, 1% quartz silt and 2% clays/feldspars). Grains: sub- to well-rounded glauconite grains (~75-375 μ m) and silt-sized calcareous debris (crinoids among other undifferentiated grains).



8,354.5': Silty, siliceous wackestone-packstone. Facies 4. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2-4%; blue epoxy along stylolite/fracture and dead oil/vug in packstone portion. B.I.: 0-1 (horizontal, mm-scale). Mineralogy: 55% carbonate (54% calcite, 1% dolomite), 15% chert and 30% other minerals (10-15% quartz silt, 10-15% clays/feldspars and 1-2% pyrite). Grains: spicules (20% in packstone portion; 10-25 μ m), quartz silt (10-15%), crinoidal debris (silt-sized) and undifferentiated grains (30%).



8,327.6': Mud-lean packstone/grainstone w/ wackestone interbeds. Facies 5. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2%; no blue epoxy. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 85% carbonate (84% calcite, 1% dolomite), 5% chert and 10% other minerals (8% quartz silt-vf sand, 1% clays/feldspars and 1% pyrite). Grains: 5% spicules (biggest 25 x 225 μ m and variably chert/calcite) and undifferentiated skeletal debris in poorly sorted wackestone interbed; well-sorted, fine-grained (~25-40 μ m) grainstone interbeds.



8,319': Mud-lean packstone/grainstone. Facies 5. A, B & C: PPL. D: XPL. Porosity= 2-4%; dead oil and 2-5 μ m intergranular pores. B.I.: 1-2 (horizontal, cm-scale; fine-grained after). Mineralogy: 85% carbonate (84% calcite, 1% dolomite), 5-10% chert and 10% other minerals (15-20% quartz silt-vf sand, 1% clays/feldspars and 1% pyrite). Grains: Quartz silt and very fine sand; peloidal calcareous debris (silt-sized); crinoidal debris (5%; 150-250 μ m); sponge spicules (5%); undifferentiated brachiopod and bryozoan debris.



8,287.2': Silty mud-rich packstone/ mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 2-4%. B.I.: 2-3 (horizontal, mm-scale; mud after). Mineralogy: 70% carbonate (68% calcite, 2% dolomite), 10% chert and 20% other minerals (15% quartz silt-vf sand, 2-4% clays/feldspars and 2% pyrite). Grains: peloidal silt-sized calcite grains and likely crinoidal fragments (70%); quartz silt to very fine sand (15%; preferential to wackestone portions); bryozoan rare (<1%).



8,253.3': Silty packstone. Facies 5. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2-4% (no blue epoxy; dead oil – 25-75 μ m vugs). B.I.: 1-2 (horizontal/vertical, mm-scale; mud after). Mineralogy: 70% carbonate (69% calcite, 1% dolomite), 10-15% chert and 17% other minerals (15% quartz silt, 1% clays/feldspars and 1-2% pyrite). Grains: Peloidal calcareous grains and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (65%); spicules (5%; ~25-50 x 200 μ m); thin-shelled brachiopods (1%; 30 μ m x 3mm). 5-10% calcite cementation throughout.



8,242.8': Silty mud-lean packstone. Facies 5. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2% (dead oil; intergranular; fractures). B.I.: 1 (horizontal, mm-scale; coarse-grained after). Mineralogy: 60% carbonate (58% calcite, 2% dolomite), 15-20% chert and 20% other minerals (15-20% quartz silt, 1% clays/feldspars and 2% pyrite). Grains: crinoid debris (1%; ~200 μ m); spicules (5%; biggest 50x500 μ m); peloidal grains (2.5%; silt-sized); bryozoa (<1%; 100 μ m); undifferentiated skeletal fragments. 20% calcite cementation in packstone portion (none in wackestone).



8,214.5': Siliceous, peloidal bearing dolomitic wackestone-packstone. Facies 5. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 4% (dead oil; intergranular oil staining). B.I.: 4 (vertical, mm-cm-scale). Mineralogy: 33% carbonate (25% calcite, 8% dolomite), 60% chert and 7% other minerals (1-2% quartz silt, 1% clays/feldspars and 4% pyrite). Grains: crinoidal debris (mostly 50-100 μ m; variable calcitic/siliceous); undifferentiated calcareous fragments. Extensive diagenesis: 60% chert; 8% dolomite (most 50-100 μ m, few 350 μ m rhombs); 2% calcite cementation (replacement of burrow/boring).



8,206': Siliceous, peloidal bearing packstone. Facies 5. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity=10% (dissolution-enhanced vugs and intergranular). B.I.: 1 (vertical, cm-scale). Mineralogy: 23% carbonate (21% calcite, 2% dolomite), 75% chert and 2% other minerals (1-2% quartz silt and <1% pyrite). Grains: peloidal and undifferentiated skeletal grains (20%; 100 μ m) with rare remnant spicules (20 μ m). Extensive diagenesis: 75% chert; 2% dolomite; <1% pyrite.



8,171.4': Arenitic mud-rich packstone/ mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top-PPL. Bottom-XPL. Porosity= 1% (intergranular oil-stained). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 76% calcite, 2.5% chert and 21.5% other minerals (20% quartz silt and <2% pyrite). Grains: seldom (2.5%) crinoidal debris (<100 μ m); seldom (<1%) brachiopods (400 μ m; micritized and cemented); 20% quartz silt (most ~50 μ m, biggest 80 μ m); undifferentiated calcareous skeletal fragments (70%; silt-sized).



8,134.5': Mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. A, B & C: PPL. D: XPL. Porosity= 1-2% (intergranular; biggest 50-70 μ m). B.I.: 1 (horizontal, mm-scale; mud-after). Mineralogy: 88% calcite, 1-2% chert and 10% other minerals (1-2% quartz silt; 1-2% pyrite; 5% clays and feldspars). Grains: crinoids (2%; <100 μ m – 3 mm); brachiopods (1%; thick-shelled); 1-2% quartz silt; undifferentiated calcareous skeletal fragments (70%; silt-sized; some micritized rims (C, D)).



8,072.5': Spicule-bearing siliceous wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 5-7.5% (moldic, intercrystalline, intergranular; dissolution-enhanced; biggest 100 μ m vugs). B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 57% carbonate (53% calcite; 4% dolomite), 35% chert and 8% other minerals (2.5% quartz silt; <1% pyrite; 5% clays and feldspars). Grains: spicules (most 15 x <100 μ m, biggest 25 x 150 μ m; variably dissolved mold/ calcite/ chert); undifferentiated skeletal grains. Calcite cementation of fractures and variably throughout (5-10%).



8,035.5': Silty fossiliferous packstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 1%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 70% carbonate (68% calcite; 2% dolomite) and 30% other minerals (25% quartz silt- vf sand; <1% pyrite; 5% clays and feldspars). Grains: Crinoids (40%; most < 1mm; displaying dissolution features); brachiopods (<1%; biggest 3 x 0.5 mm; variably displaying microborings); well-rounded peloidal grains (40%; up to 60 μ m); undifferentiated skeletal grains. 10-20% calcite cementation. Numerous low-amplitude stylolites.



8,017.1': Silty mud-lean wackestone/ calcareous siltstone. Facies 6. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 2% (intergranular, avg. 30 μ m diameter). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 58% carbonate (56% calcite; 2% dolomite), 2% chert and 40% other minerals (30% quartz silt- vf sand; 3% pyrite; 7% clays and feldspars). Grains: Brachiopods (<1%; 400 x 800 μ m; syntaxial cementation); well-rounded peloidal grains (25%; up to 60 μ m); undifferentiated skeletal grains. 10% calcite cementation (syntaxial with calcareous debris).



7,983.2': Bioclastic silty mud-lean packstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 4% (intergranular, moldic after peloidal grains; 30-70 μ m diam.). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 60% carbonate (59% calcite; 1% dolomite) and 40% other minerals (35% quartz silt- vf sand; 1% pyrite; 4% clays and feldspars). Grains: Bioclasts (10%); crinoids (0.5-1 mm); echinoid (~300 μ m; micritized); brachiopods (1 - 800 μ m; variably phosphatic); bryozoa; ostracodes (25 x 200 μ m); peloidal grains (silt- vf sand); undifferentiated skeletal grains. 5% calcite cementation (syntaxial with crinoids and variably throughout).

III. Effie B York Unit #1 Core Descriptions

Preliminary Core Descriptions

Cores were described using the Dunham classification method. Tracts display (from left to right): thin section description (preliminary), Depth (ft.), oil staining, thin section location, Sedimentary structures/ Notes, Facies Type (color coded), Lithology (overprinted by symbols to indicate features (burrowing, stylolites, fractures, HCS and chert)), Textural classification (Dunham), Bioturbation (mm-scale horizontal, cm-scale horizontal, mm-scale vertical, cm-scale vertical), Bioturbation Index (using the Bann et al. (2008) classification method), Grain Types, Lamination (Suspension, traction, mottled), Color, Photograph & depth taken, Depositional Environment

		_			 			 		
			Suspension laminae					Gray		
								Dank arou City		
			CW - 68.8'					Grav	#5	
	8470	-	70.8° crimoidal dabris (mm) ba			-				
			Horizontal burrows (om) Suspension laminae					Dark gray		
			72.9 - 6 cm, vt., contorted frac (Sahar)	100 5				0.000		
			74.8': crinoid (1.8 x 2.3 cm)					Gray	8474'-75'	
BATE ST COSA (SAL) Must have unrelied			Suspension laminae Horizontal burrows (cm)						#3	
mud-rich packstone			Fossilferous beds @ 75', 77 77'; 2' thick brach bed					Grau	8476-77	
Grains: brachs (2% thin and thicker, 5-1mm)								Citay		
calc crin debris/ some gray/black, others high interference colors??? sit or no??	8480	-	Suspension Inminue			-				
1 ostracod - 300 mic; orin debris most 50-100, biggest 200 mic;			Horizontal burrows (cm)							
Lam: traction (light?) B(= 0			82.2 - Calote-nied VL tracture 83' - Vertical burrow? (cm)	8				Gray	#2	
Qtz silt = ??? not white = crin debris of silt size Silicification = 10%			Increased frequency of burrow						0403-03.5	
Calo Cementation = 2% Determination = 5%2			Suspension laminae Natural fractures; vt. and hz.							
Clays and Feldspars= %			(vt- 0.02 mm X 8") Horizontal burrows (mm)					Gray		
Porosity= 1-2%; intracrystalline after some dolo rhombs										
and macture dissolution stylo porosity	8490	-	Suspension Isminae							
			Natural fractures; vt. and hz.					0.000		
8501.8' (25B/51): Mudstone to mud-rich wackestone			Hundonial Dunious (mini)					Gray		
dominated - gray color, different from others above						1				
Lam: suspension; Bi = 1-2 (variably grainier after mm hz)			Suspension laminae CW - 96.75'; 97.1'	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				Gray		
Qtz sit = <1% Siliofication = 2-5% 1- 100x250mic oval, clast?								Dark gray		
Calo Cementation = 0% Dolomitization = 0%?			Hab degree of bosis burrows				7	after burrows		
Clays and Feldspars= ?1% Pyrite= 1% but large concentration of 100x800mic of	8500	-	CW - 8500.35			-				
smaller 20mic cubes and appear concentrated		.P.	Suspension laminae	14 1 1 1				Dark gray		
Porosity= 0-1%		1	Honz, burrows (vanable mm-o scale)						#1	
cush sides once that use			none below	the second se					100000 A 2000	1
			8506.3": Green stain					Olive green		
			Shale					1611		
			8509.1": solid above, rubble below					Gray/ Green		
	8510		8511.7: KNDK/WDFD Contac							
	-		Gray streak above, brown bek			_				
								Black		
			Brown streak							
	-		Bubble							1
			Woodford					Black		
			Shale							
	8520									
									1	
	8530									
		-								
			Liunten Line							
			Hunton Lime							
	8540									

	Concernance of		vi, tracture				1		
	- 8370		Horizontal humans (cm)						
	1.0		mm x 1" calcite-filled vt. fractu	000/			5-MG45		
				iten 2			Gray		
							200000		
			Suspension laminae						
			(mm) humbers						
							Dark gray	8378	
		-B	- 78.5": return to Facies #1	and the second s			10.000		
8377.7' (22/46): Glauconitic Sandstone	8380	_	The second of the second of the			and the second se	-	-	
Grauconitic sandy mud-rich packstone Graine: 75.275min almos project sub to well recorded			Traction laminae				-	#13	
glaue in 2-6 mmdiam concentrations (burrows?); matrix			Med-sized grains				Grav/	8381	
fines up to wackestone; calc grains unid'd, likely crin? debris, etc. (silt sized)			(250-500 microns)				light gray		
Lam: Traction									
BI = 1-27			Traction Inminan				-		
Otz sit a 1.2% (up to 100 min) annular			Vt. calcite-filled fracture						
Siliofication = 5% grain selective replacement?			(up to 3mm wide)			2	Gray/		
Calc Cementation = % throughout and in filed vt fract						1	light gray		
Delomitization = 0%?	9200						1	2	
Clays and Feldspars= Yes, %	0000		Low-amplitude stylolite + vt.						
Porosity= 2-% throughout, largely in glade concent Porosity= 2-4% some blue epoxy after glauc grains,			caloite-filled fracture	ANA A			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
oil stained near glauc concentration; few fractures						?	Gray/		
					?		ugin gray		
							-		
8396' (2347) Pic#12: Dolomudstone? From specific strange feature/contact dolowackestone? chert?		-P	wise and yt, fracture	The second se				8396-07	
			mm-om scale vt and hz burrow				Dark grave		
Grains: nothing identifiable, all silt size and smaller			8397': Chert				gray		
high interference colors??? in diag feature? Lam: light traction?	104000								
Bi = 3-4? large on scale vt? filled with dolo and?chert?	8400		Suspension laminae					1	
Gtz sit = 0-1% (mic) Situitation = 22%			increased horiz, burrows	440. 40					
Calo Cementation = %?							Dark gray		
Dolomitzation = 5-10%? biggest rhombs 500mic				ALC: NULL			and the assessment of		
Citays and Heldspars= %?? Pyrites 2% biggest cubes 75 min along edge of forthere		_					1	8	
Porosity= 1%??			Suspension laminae					-	
analysis of the second			Some nonz. ourrows (mm-sca	100			AND IN THE OWNER		
							Dark gray		
	- standard and and			and the second second					
	- 8410 -	_							
	A		Suspension laminae				Black/	8411'-12'	
			8412'-13' increased hz burrow				Dark gray	- 25 C	
			mm-scale hz. burrows				Light gray @		
				iller in the			dec. burrows		
			Suspension laminae						
			Decreasing horiz, burrows				Dark grav/		
			17' - 3cm brach.			and the second second	gray	10.0114	
			18' - crinoid debris bed	the second s			1.4.1	#10	
	8420		(mm-sized chiloid tragments)					8418'-19'	
	0420		Motfied horiz, burrows	24 A			Contractor in		
			Small (1-2mm X 1") fractures	60 - 60 -			Variable		
	1		and the barries			and the second se	Dark gray/		
			24': Facies 2			the second se	Cigin gray		
			Halford haven house house			and the second se			
			26" Facies 1	and the second se			Variable		
Cherry Control of Cont				1000		and the second se	Dark gray/	8426'-27'	
8427.6' (24A/45):		-P	Trace chert				Light gray	1	
Grains: spiculario muo-lean wackestone-muo-rion pack Grains: spicules (30%, 200x40mic): other debris 5-10mic.	04201		mm-scale crinoid fragments						
one 400x300mic calo grain well rounded	0430		Mottled horiz, burrows (cm)				The second second		
BI = 0-12 mm bz							Variable		
Otz sit = 1-2% ?			54 8" Band of chart	100			Light gray		
Calo Cementation = %			34.7 : Low-amplitude styloite	1999A			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	
Dolomitization = 2-5%? in 100mic wide vt fracture			Motiled horiz human (and				1		
Purities % BBs larger than usual - 30-150min			35'-48': Numerous, mm-scale.				Variable		
Porosity= 1%? few vt 1-2 om fractures			calcite-filled fractures thruout	10 Subs			Dark grav/		
a company of the second s			Low-amplitude styloite				Light gray		
	194401						516 20		
	0440		Mottled horiz, burrows (cm)			A DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PARTY.	Contraction of the		
			35-48: Numerous, mm-scale,	A IDA			Variable		
			43.4': crinoidal debris bed				Light gray/		
			Low-amplitude stylplite			the second se	-gragedy		
		-	and and and a strong	2000			-	10001	
			Mothed horiz, burrows				Company of the local division of the local d	#8	
8647.5' (24B/49): Lag? Just above Lag??		-	40.7 filled fract. up to 4mm	A 14			Black	8440-47	
		I-P	48' chert				48'	8447'-48.5'	
Lag		-	48.7: lag				Gray		
	8450	-	Surpanzios Istringa						
Siliceous wackestone			50.75'; crinoidal debris bed				Gray/ light		
oranis, spicules (125 mic diam, hait cherticalo); dark, oranich in mud heds? 200 mic calc fossil croin??? (1.7)							gray		
mostly spicule debris? no peloids, other calo debris tho?							Light gran		
Lam: traction;			54": CW, crinoidal (mm) bed				Light gray		
Otz sit = None to 1%?			Motiled horiz, burrows (cm)	a line wanted			Links and	#6	
Silicification = 40-50% or more; some chalcedony			- the stand	a hereitettettettettettettettettettettettette			Light gray	8455'-56'	
Dolomitization = 5% mombs up to									
Clays and Feldspars= %			59 3' CW 15' fracture show			2	Dark gray-CW		
Pyrite= 2% or more; up to 250mic crystals	8460	_	Selo : OTT, 1.0 macrate 200W			1	and gray Cove		
calcichert filled; oil stained/dead oil in mud lams			1000				Light gray		
			63': increased size and freq.	1					
			or multicontal putrows	- KONTRACTOR - CAR			63		
							Grav		
						the second se			

	And the second		sared in the second from the second							
	8280		Touristan		-					
			nace orient					Dark gray/		
		1111	8283.8" Calc-filed at fraction	Sec. Sec.				brown		
			8284.4": HCS (mm-scale)					0.0358.10.	8284'-85'	
			Traction laminae							17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
AND A UNION			Trace onert					Dark gray/	#18	thick fine-grained
Sity mud-rich packstone / mud-lean wacke			P. 8287.2" Increased degree an					brown	8287	horizontal burrows
pack fining up to wacke; well sorted at bottom to mod top Grains: peloidal calo grains, silt sized, no spicules,	8290		Vt. burrow?							
likely crin debris and bryo?, Lam: Traction, mud lam, la stylo			Traction laminae Trace chert					Dark gray/		High-frequency, 2"
BI = 2-3: mm hz, mud after, some cross-cutting			Infrequent hz. burrows (mm)					light gray/		thick fine-grained beds containing
Sileifeation = 10%			antion					Ciowii		horizontal burrows
Calc Cementation = % Dolomitization = 1-2%? 60mic momb, rare										112/COLORAD
Clays and Feldspars= 2-4% total Pyrite= 2%? more in bottom pack			Traction laminae Trace chert					Dark gray/		High-frequency, 2* thick fine-grained
Porosity= 2-4%								light gray/		beds containing
and the second			CW - 97.3' 98.4' 8299': HCS					SALESCER .		
	8300		Traction laminae					a support of the state		100.0
			Low-amplitude styloite - clay	- and the				light gray/		thick fine-grained
			(2-5 in.)					brown		beds containing horizontal burrows
			Trace chert							
			Traction laminae: reworked					Grav/		
			8307": compaction surface w					light gray/		
			vi. med-tracture (2-4mm x 2')					tan		
	8310		Traction laminae (inch ecolar)							
			8310': wispy bed					Light grav		
								tan		
8319" (19:43); Mud-kan packstonel grainstone Grains: qiz silt, peloidal calo debris(silt); orincidal debris										
									(sec)	
			16 : begin traction bedding 17 : mud. no burrows					light gray/		
			P-					tan		
(150-250mic - 5%); some spics (5%); intervisitaon, bryo debris as well	8320		-							
Lam: Traction BI = 1-2 (on hz and oblique); finer grained pack in bros			CW - Low-amplitude styloite Angled styloite	- State				Grav/		
Qtz sit = 15-20% (~60-80mic, up to 125) Silofication = 5-10%			Traction laminae					lightgray/		
Sectoration = 5-10% intergran and syntaxial w/ orin Dolomitization = 6-15/7 Clays and Feldsparse 1% Pyrite= 15/7 few mics, phosphates/siderite? Porosity= 2-4%, dead oi few mic intergranufar			24: GW and vt. calo-filed fra		_			DIOWI	8323'-24'	
			Traction laminae					201222		
	-		12 cm vt. calcite-filled fracture					Variable		
\$327 E (20/44)			P- 28": mm hz burrows less freq.					gray	#16	
Mud-lean pack/grain w/ wacke interbeds	02201		mm-scale bedding			The second second			8328'-29'	
Grains: peloidal debris? less common than few above.	10330		Horiz burrows (mm)							
(~25-40mic); poorly sorted in wacke; spicules in wacke			horiz, burrows (mm)					Dark gray/		
5% - biggest 225x 25mic - partial chert, mostly calc Lam: traction; la stylos between interbeds								gray		
BI = 0 Otz silt = 5-10% (50-75mic) mostly in wacke initiad			and the second se							
Silicification = 5%? mostly in pack-grain			38": 10" sinuous, vt., black					Variable		
Dolomitization = 1%?			fracture? (2-4mm wide)	100 00				Dark gray/ gray		
Pyrte= 1%?	-		CW - 39.5' (small)	1 100						
Porosity= 2%? no blue epoxy	8340		41': Increased freq. of beddeo							
			mobiled horiz humawe (om)					Dark gray/		
			Increased horiz, burrows (mm					gray		
				40						
			100 a 100 a					Gray		
	_		of horizontal burrows (mm)							
	8350		horiz, burrows (cm)							
			P. CR.SCOCK, M.					1000		
								Gray		
8354.5" (21/45): From CW? Sits siliconus warke pack: mud-rich pack of deviced		-	P_ CW-52.6:54.7							
wacke wisp interbed; siliceous clasts or concentrations			horiz, burrows (cm)	10 10					#15	
Grains: qtz silt; some spicule appearing debris (10-25mic			0.1.00					Grav	5300-00	
rounded peloidal grains.			CW - 58.7: 59.4	1 1						
Lam: Traction, significant contrasts in bedding, rippling maybe up to 1mm hummocks/swales??	8360								#14	
BI =0-1 Qtz silt = 10-16% (~75mic)	100000		CW - 62' mm x 1/2' calote-filed					100	8361'-62'	
Silcification = 10-15%; mostly in wacke portion Calo Cementation = 5%? in pack portion			vt. fracture					Gray		
Delemitization = 0-1%?			CW - 64"							
Pyrte= 1-2% around ohert concentrations			CW - 65	March Barry						
Porosity= 2-9% blue exposy along ta stylo suture contact bt pack(below) and wacke interbeds and amorphous			(cm) horiz, burrows					Gray		
dead oil in pack, largest 50mic (vug?) wacke bods longer lived than in #20			74": mm x 1" calcite-filled					Gray		
wacke bods longer lived than in #20	8370		vt. fracture							
			Horizontal burrows (cm) mm x 1° calcite-filled vt. tracts	0.00						
				iting in a				Gray		

	0.000		CW - 89.2'7								
	8190		Suspension laminae						Light gray/		
	-		Frequent hz. burrows	100 000					tan @ top		
			A CONTRACTOR OF	100					Dark gray		
	-		Infrequent crinoids						Black		
	-										
			a second a second as	000							
	- and the second		GAP: 95.4'-05'	111							
8202' Estimated from Log	8200										
6202 - Estimated nom Log											
8206' (14/35): Pic #25 Siliceous crystalline, peloidal bearing wacke/pack?	-		-								
Grains: peloidal grains (100mic); small remnant spicule (20mic)				10 10 10 10							
Lam: ? B(= 2 (cm.ut2) 12		-6	05": porosity up to 500microns.	1 A 6 A			2		More brown	#25	
Citz silt = Minor, 1-2%			Calcite-filled fractures at vertic				2 2		Less brown		
Calc Cementation = 0			and oblique angles				2		D8'		
Dolomitization = 2%? Clays and Feldspars= ?	8210		Low amp-styloite (6mm)	6.0.4							
Pyrite= minor Pornsitiva 10% dissolution enhanced sum? intermanular?			Vertical fractures	E.Angel			7		Mottled It.		
and fracture- 4- 10mm vt fractures, some calc filed;			11' (7cm) and 13.2' (1cm)	MANT			7		gray/dk. gray black/ brown	10.0017	
of Lating			8213.9": pores - 88-177micron:						- Andrewski - Contraction of	#24	
Sz14.5 (10/d9): Pic #24 Siliceous crystatine, peloidal bearing dolomitic		1 1	Horiz, burrows (most mm)	TAR					12.11		
wacke/pack? Grains: crincidal debris noticed (50-50 calc-chert);			18: HCS; motiled, vt. burrows (c 18.75': CO3 replacement breck						Dark gray		
calc-dolo grains mostly 50-100mic			CW - 19.9' Fractured (vt. and obligue						Black		
BI = 4? Boring? mud after burrows (om-mm oblique and	8220		calcite-filled)					-			
Qtz silt = Minor, 1-2%	- Hereit		21': Start chert							#23	
Sitotication = 50-60% Calc Cementation = 2%			Seldom vt. burrows						Dark gray/	8221'-22'	
Dolomitization = 8%? rhombs 350mic Clays and Feidspars= ?	-		Freq. horiz. burrows (mm)	100					gray		
Pyrite= 4% Oil staining but considerable pyrite Poroxity=2.4% possibly most occluded by series?			snautis up to zon								
Dissolution pipe calc filed? Bore? Burrow??			Seldom vt. burrows Brach - 1.3cm	100 100							
or is it oil stained and high porosity?? Use logs			Upward increasing bioturb.	1 100					Dark gray/		
			horiz, burrows (mm)	100						#22 8229'-30'	
	8230		Suspension laminae	The second se							
	-		31": vt. filled fracture (4" x 2mm						-		
	-	-	Vt. filled fracture (2mm x 1.5")	1 T					Dark gray		
	-		Decrease hz burrows to none								
and the second	-										
Sity Mud-lean packstone w/ wackestone interbed,									Dark gray		
rip-up, grainstone?? Grains: orin debris 1% ~200mic;spicules	La recentra de		Increased freq. of horiz, burrows (mm) upward						100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
(biggest 500micx 50mic), most half that size; peloidal	- 8240 -	+ +	Crimite 2 June								
Lam: Traction	-		42.2': 43.8': vt. filed tracture							401	
(2mm dia in wacke)		-P	- 43.7" open vt. fracture	1 and 1 and 1				3	Dark gray	8243'	
Citz sit =15-20% (~30-50mic) Sitisfication = 15-20%			43'-48.5': decrease to none ha burrows	100							
Calc Cementation = Yes; 20%? in pack, none in wacke equant/euhedral			horiz, burrows (mm)								
Dolomitization = 1-2%? Class and Faltisname in warks?			100000000000000000000000000000000000000						Dark gray/		
Pyrite= 2%, most intergranular few mic, biggest 50mic			49': mm-scale vt. burrows						gray		
Porosity= 2%, no blue epoxy, some dead oil, intergran	8250		brachs (Tom)		_						
or seeing . Monano sacores is oreropaux porton	-		vt. tilled fracture (3.5cmx2-3cm	and the second							
8253.3" (17/41); Pic #20			Upward increasing # of brachs			2	2	3	Dark gray	#20	
Sity Packstone (mud-lean, muddler than above) Grains: spicules (aver-25-50mic s longest 200mic) 5%			CW - 53.8'							8203'-04'	
thin brach (3mm x 30mic, calo w/ syntaxial cement and	-		Brachs up to 2cm, most <1cm								
likely crin debris, bryozoa?			Crinoids up to 4mm	- 205					al the second second		
BI = 1-2? mudimicritization after mm bros, disso?			some vt. burrows (mm);						Dark gray		
variably vt, hz. Qtz sitt = 10% (~ <50 mio)	8260		musily nz. (mm)								
Silicification = 10-15% Calo Cementation = 5-10%? equant/intergramular/			Trace chert						-		
syntaxial (with thin brach): finely crystalline, 30-80mic			burrows (mm-cm); some vt.	Trace of the					Gray/		
Dolomitization = 1%?			burrows (mm-cm)						ingris gray		
Pyrite= 1-2%, 400mic concentration of 80-100mic cubes	-		Trace chert								
Porosity= 2-4%, intergranular dead oil, no blue epoxy 25-75mic amorphous vugs?			hz. burrows (mm-cm)						Grav/		
The second second second	-								light gray		
	0270										
	0210		CW - 70 Trate cheft						a boots		1
		-	hz. burrows (mm);						Gray/		
			some vt. burrows (mm-cm)						light gray		
			The day								
			8276': Increased frequency	450 660							
			of hz. burrows (mm) upward; some vt. burrows (mm);						Gray/ light gray		
	20021002		infreq hz. burrows (mm) below						100 T 01 100		
	8280		Trans chem								
									Dark gray/		
11			0201.2: 08-staned?						ingent grasy/		

			cm-scale beds made up of mm-scale interbeds.				-		Interbedded Gray/Lt. Gray		
			and the second second						Contraction of		
	8100		Traction laminae 01': calc-filled fracture(8mm)							#32	
			om-scale beds made up of mm-scale interbeds.						Interbedded	8101'-02'	
			mm hz. burrows preferrential t dark, wispy streaks			_			Siayict Oray		
			Traction laminae	_						W21	
			om-scale beds made up of mm-scale interbeds.	_					Interbedded	8100'-07'	
			mm hz. burrows preferrential t dark, wispy streaks						Gray/Lt. Gray		
High frequency badding	8110		Traction laminae								
- storm deposits?			om-scale beds made up of mm-scale interbeds.						Interbedded		
			dark, wispy streaks						Gray/Lt. Gray		
	-		Teastian laning								18ab Barrowski
			HCS rm.scale beds made up of						Interbedded		storm deposits
			mm-scale interbeds.	_					Gray/Lt Gray		1.1
	8120	-	A Transfer Incident	_							
			Some vt. filed tractures	_					Lighter @ top		
			AHCS	_					nterbedded gray/		
	-		A	_					ight gray		
			(1'x1-2mm)						Interbedded		
		-	4		-				gray/ light gray		
	8130										
			Traction laminae		1				nterbedded		
			A	_					ight gray	#30	
8134.5" (12/36): bottom - Pic #30		-P	-				?			8134	
Mud-lean wackestone Grains: Brachs (+/- 5mm wide); Crinoid (1-2mm);			Starting at 8135': 1-10+cm bed w/ 0.2-1cm interbeds; mm hz						-		
seidom 150mic cale grans; mod sorted matrix, subrounded gtz silt;			CW - 36.5': 38.5'						Gray/		
Earn: Suspension - intermittent light traction lamination Bi = 1 (Mud after; clay after? different coloring) On cit 1, 29, Weisnest 2001/2 Cath amine?	8140		terrent terr						Crark gruy		
Silofication: <2% if any Calc Camantation: 3%	0.140		CW - 42.6"9": 44.9" Clay wisp streaks from 35"-45"						1000	#29	
Dolomitization: 0%? Class and Faldsoars yas (mina? 200r.3 min)			contain mm-scale crinoid debris	_					Dark gray		
Pyrite: 1-2% (mostly 50-70mic or smaller) Popular 1%2			44": hz. burrows (mm)								
FewLA stylolites			Traction laminae								
			Decreasing burrows upward						Gray/		
	-	-	mm-om hz. burrows		100				Dank gray		
	8150		CW - 50.6'						Dark gray		
			52": hz burrows return						52'		
"Event Contact" Lag?			Event contact at 54"						Light gray		-
			Mottled hz, and vt. om-scale								
			burrows						Dark gray		
					1 - 3001						
	8160		Traction lattinae	the second se							
			Increased freq. of bedding Mostly hz., some vt.,						light and		
			wwm.burroses	2					dark oray		
			Brachs: 3-7mm						Light or at		
			Crinoids: 1-3mm						Light gray		
	07 10		Hards and Barrier						-		
	8170		Suspension Ipminae		000				Dark gray		
8171.4" (13/37): Pie #28		-P	- 71.6": calo-filled, vt. fracture (1"x1mm)		191				Gray/	#28 8171'-72'	
Grains: Seldom onn debris (<100mic) 2.5%; Arenitic mud-rich packstone/mud-lean wacke			72.4': 1x2om brach						Dark gray	100000003	
Lam: traction BI = 0-1; miort or oilstained after burrow/brach??			73: show?						Light gravi		
still sift and peloidal debris, just very dark brown; Orz sitt = 20% (biggest 60mic, most ~60)			75.3": brach- 1om						Light gray		
Calc Cementation = 2-5%			Service Services						1	#27	
Clays and Feldspars*	8180	-	CW - 79.8'; brachs (om)						Dark gray	8179'-80'	
Porosity= 1% oil stained? or just in core?			Infreq. mm hz. burrows above						Dark gray		
			Dans Hitelyan @ 63.5		300				83.0		
			Horizontal burrows (mm-om)						Lt. Gray/Tan		
			Infreq. mm hz. burrows		1 = 300 1				Lt. Gray/Tan	#26 8186	
			aome vt, burrows (mm)	-					Dark gray		
	8190		CW - 89.2'7'						mare mapy		
	0.00		Suspension laminae Frequent hz. burrows						Light gray/		
									Dark grav		
			Infrequent crinoids						Black		

		1 1	17			1		
			"04.6'-05.4': crinoids					
			Traction faminae					
			1			Gray/		
			grains <360 microns thruout			Light gray		
	100101		12					
	-18010		Traction larringe					
			Brachs up to 3cm 12" contact- decrease in F			Dark graut		
					?	Gray		
	-					0		
			Transferent franzisco					-
8017 1' (00/33) Pie 440			Oil staining at 16' and 18' ?					
Silty mud-lean packstone, calcareous siltstone w/		-	Pic at 17 completely diff than			Light gray	#40	
calcite cementation More mud and sit than alrive lass fossil content			grains? Oil Staining??				0017	
Grains: brach? (400x80mic w/ syntaxial cementation;	8020							
peloidal sit sized grains; less abundant than sit; Lam: Traction			Traction laminae					
BI = 0			ALC: MARKED AND					
Otz sit: 30% most 40-60; biggest 70-90mic; Site Feating: 0.4%2			23': crinoid and brach bed					
Calc Cementation: 10% or more: syntaxial with calc								
Delomitization: 1-2.5%2 (10-60mic)			Traction laminae	100				
Clays and Feldspars: 5%+? micas			24.6'-34': horiz, burrows (mm)			100		
Pyrite: 2.5-5% mostly few to 10mic; larger 100mic well rounded grains? phosphatic?			-			Gnay		
Porosity: 2% intergranular; avg~30 mic diam; biggest 60				102	2			
	- 8030 -		Traction laminae			-	#39	
			30': Calc-filed ft. or brachs?	100			8030	
			(2-3om)			Gray		
			Forment have been				8034'-34.5'	
			requent nonz. purrows (mm)					1
8935.5" (10/34): Pic #38 (above) and #37 (below) Bity fessiliferous packstone		-	P. Traction laminae Disaggregagted orinoid				100.00	
Grains: Crinoids (40% most <1mm and showing			debris bed			0.000	#37	
Brachs (2-biggest 3x0.5mm and showing microboring?			some 3-4mm)			Gray	8037'-38'	
miorite: spines350mic; gastropod? Mullosk?	8040							
Lam: Traction	0000	IT	Traction laminae					
BI = 0 Otr sit: 25% most 40-40 bicrost 70 00min and			and the state of the			0.0		
Silofication: %?						Gray		
Calc Cementation: 10-20%	-							
Clays and Feldspars: 5%+ ?(significant mioritization?)			Traction laminae			1	#36	
Pyrite: 0-2% ? few mics			Contraction of the second				8045'-46'	
Deep burial diagenesis - LA Styloite suture contacts btw			Interbedded dark wisps 47'-70.5': crinoids throughout			Gray		
fossil grains	11							
	- 8050 -		Terretoria					
			52'-53': peak frequency of					
			crinoids (largest 7mm, most 2			Grav		
			100					
			some Huo			-		
			Traction laminae				-	
			Disaggregated crincids					
						Gray		
	10000							
	10060		Traction laminae					
	1. A.		Interbedded dark wisps					
			11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Light gray		
			64": crinoids decrease to few			10, 21, 21, 21, 24, 24, 24	#35	
			Traction Intelling				0001 00	
			Crinoids abundant					
						Gray		
	- 8070 -							
	-		70.5° inc. crinoid abundance 71° iono yt. filled fracture					
8072.5' (11/35): / Pic #34			D_ Large (hi-amp) ripples			Tan	#34 8072'-73'	
Spicule-bearing siliceous wackestone Grains: Spicules (calculissolvarialis - biogent 25min			mm-freq beds			Light gray		
diamx 150mic long, most 15x <100mic); other calc			71.9'-72.7': tan - large HCS					
grains unidentifiable			Traction laminae				#33	
BI = 1 (lower)	-		diagenetic calcitio rim (1-3cm)			Interbedded	8075-75.5	-
Gtz sitt 2.5% mostly in lower and muddler whisp Silicification: 30%+			1		?	Gray/Lt. Gray		
Calc Cementation: 5-10%? variable throout and in 4mm	0000		Calcite-filled fracture			and the second		
Delomitization: 2.5-5%? (40-150mic) mostly always	8080		Calobe-filled fracture	Trilling -				
in coarser matrix		11	ritaction laminae		2	and the second second		
Clays and Feldspars: 5%? Pyrite: <1% most in finer grained lamination						Gray/Lt. Grav	-	
Porosity 5-7.5% some moldic, some intercrystalline		11						
dissolution-enhanced; up to 100micron vugs;			Traction laminus			1		
			Interbedded dark wisps		2	Interbedded		
						Gray/Lt. Gray		
	8090	1	-					-
			Traction laminae		2	Contraction of the		
			mm-scale interbeds.			Interbedded		
						Gray/Lt. Gray		
			and the second second					
			Traction laminae					
			om-scale beds made up of		?	Interbedded		
			mm-scale interbeds.			Gray/Lt. Gray		
	0100							-
	18100		Traction laminae				492	
			om-scale beds made up of			Interbedded	8101'-02'	1

Amoco Effie B York 1, 13-18N-9W, Kingfisher Co., OK																																				
For By: Ke	matic eller F	n: Tir	: M ht	∕lississi∣ on, Dr. I	opia Mic	an Lin hael (n G	es ra	m	or nn	ne ne	er,	C	ן .Dr	J J	∋p in	n n	ו P	ln ud	te ck	er (e	va tte	al: e,	7	79 Do	8 50	0' Ig	-8 F	35 Pe	0∠ th	1' oud					
							г	Cla	Text	ura	l	∎	iotu	rbati	on	_	Biot	turb	atio	n In	dex	Т	Gı	air	<u>т</u>	ype	es.	L	amin	ation	1					
Thin Section Description	Depth (ft)	Oil Staining	Thin Sections	Sedimentary Structures / Notes	Facies Type	Lithology	Mudstone	Wackestone	Mud-Rich Packstone Grain-Rich Packstone	Grainstone	Boundstone Crystelline Dulmite	mm-scale Horizontal	cm-scale Horizontal	mm-scale Vertical cm.ecala Vertical	Motiled	0	1	2	3	4	56	Detracrod	Cnistanea	Brachinned	Crinoid	Pisolite	Other	Suspension	Traction	Mottled/Rinnle	Color		Pihotograph # & Depth		Depositional Environment	
	-[7970]-																																	+		
7863 2° (8022): Po 442 Bodato dily mol-kan postotot To on, interdette pata att hol-wasks to son, interdette pata pata att hol-wasks	-[7980]-			Miss - Penn? UNC																																
			-P-	80.6: Gradational MissLime Brachs up to Tom crinolds up to 4mm (most disaggregated) 83.9: crinolds above Traction laminae Traction laminae					J								?														Gray - In fossils Light gra Dec. fos	io. sils	#42 7982'-83'			
Urane: secosars - Canoos (c.o-Curam); connod plass (-200m; and micritody brack (phosphatot); 1-800m; with pythe in middle); and product spines); hydroa (invitied in middle); and product spines); hydroa (invitied in middle); and product (2000); Helodia (calo debra (stiff kand size) bill in Dis uit 20%, of matrix (stiff to vf sand; biggest 75mic, ment - Minin;	-[7990]-			Traction laminae 01': Brachs start and decrease upward					Į											-											Gray			+		
Silicitosono IX. Cas Cenenataton: IX syntaxial ef orin as well as variably throughout matrix Dolomitizator: IX? Clays and Fuldspars: 2.5-4% some micas noticed Pyrite: 1% explicitly ter micross, largest 30mic Porosity: 4% - intergranular between qtz grains in matrix; or disoution microtic affect it titade people ability.	-			Traction laminae 7998.5.1': E. gray bed (3-5') followed by dk. gray ornoidal pack-grainstone					ĺ								7														Gray		#41 7997'-98'			
Aug, Humo dami, Jagasi Olivio Vanaby of-Sained Unideetified micritizediphosphatic oblong grain parallel to bedding (40x300mic)	-[8000]-			Traction laminae moticeable 04.0-05.4': crinoids					I																						Oray					
891.5° (3933); Po 440	-[8010]			Traction Laminae Grains <360 microns thruout Traction Laminae Brachs up to 3cm															_	+						-					Gray/ Light gra	Ry				
		-	.p.	Traction laminae Oil staining at 16 and 16' ? Pic at 17 completely diff than					1								2														Dark gra Gray	y/	#40			
eatible extenentation More must and sit than above, less fossil content Grains: brach? (400x/00mic w) syntaxial cementators; peloida is it isole grains, less abundant than sit; Lan: Traction Bit = 0 Giz sit: 30% most 40-40; biggest 70-60mic; Sikofostoro: 0-5%?	-[8020]-			anyoing below- botchy dark grains? Oil Statisting?? Traction laminae 23°: crinoid and brach bed					-	ŀ																						10	8017			
Cali Comentation: 10% or more; syntaxial with cale obtris Dolomitization: 1-2.5%? (10-60mie) Calys and Felspan: 5%+ micas Pyrte: 2.5.5% mostly few to 10mic: ager 100mic well rounded grains? phosphatic? Perosity: 2% intergranular: age-30 mic diam; biggest 60				Traction laminae 24.6-34°, horiz, burrows (mm)		100			Í									2													Gray					-
	8030			Traction laminae 30°: Calo-filled ft. or brachs?		100																											#39 8030'	T		
Core-to-Wireline Log Tie

From left to right: Gamma Ray curve (0-120 API Units), RILD Resistivity curve (logarithmic 10-100), Sequence stratigraphic hierarchy, Depth (ft.) Dunham erosional profile, Diagenetic effects.





Effie B York Unit #1															
Gamma Ray	Ray Resistivity (RILD)		Stratigraphic			Dunham Erosional Profile					Diagenetic Effects/ Non-carbonate Processes				
(API Units)	(Ohms/m)		Hì	erarch	y	E S	М	W	Р	G		ž,	noi		**
0 120	10 100 100	0	3rd	4th	5th	DEP (fi					Silicification	Detrital Quartz) Dolomite > 9	Caldte Gement	Total Clays > 5	Total Feldspars
				_						6					
		_		Y	Î	8									
			V	Y	Î	000'									
	\mathbb{V}				Î										
				Y	Î										*

APPENDIX B

Moore Unit D #1 Sec. 12 – T. 18N – R. 9W

I. Moore Unit D #1 Core Slab Photographs

Core slab photographs were taken by the Oklahoma Petroleum Information Center. They are oriented top ("younger") up and were taken wet unless otherwise indicated. Please refer to Table 6 for abbreviations.






































































































II. Moore Unit D #1 Thin Section Photomicrographs

Moore Unit D1 thin sections were prepared by Core Laboratories, Inc. through the financial assistance of Marathon Oil Corporation. All thin sections are alizarin red-S stained on the top (up) half and blue epoxy impregnated to show porosity. Please refer Table 6 for abbreviations.



8,413.7': Mud-rich wackestone. Facies 2. Top: PPL; top1/2 alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL; alizarin red stained. Porosity= 0.59%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 48.6% carbonate (44.1% calcite; 4.5% dolomite), 5% chert and 46.4% other minerals (25% quartz silt; 2.3% pyrite; 3.3% feldspars; 15.4% Total Clays). Grains: ostracodes (~200 μ m); thin-shelled brachiopod (25 x 600 μ m); peloidal grains (<25 μ m); sponge spicules (~100 μ m; calcite); undifferentiated calcareous debris (up to 400 μ m, most silt-sized or smaller). Pyrite (2.3%) concentrated along bedding and in 100-1000 μ m clusters. Seldom (<1%) calcite-filled fractures.



8,398.6': Silty siliceous mud-rich wackestone. Facies 2. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL; alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.3%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 44.5% quartz (24.5% quartz silt; 20% chert), 26.2% carbonate (23.5% calcite; 2.7% dolomite), 22.1% total clay and 7.2% other minerals (2.9% pyrite; 4.3% feldspars). Grains: quartz silt, brachiopods (up to 150 µm x 2 mm; microbored) and undifferentiated skeletal grains (20-100 µm). Silicification after bioclasts and intergranular.



8,394.7': Siliceous dolomitic crystalline wackestone-packstone. Facies 4. Top: XPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL; $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.02%; intercrystalline and vugular (up to 200 µm). B.I.: 2 (hz, cm-scale). Mineralogy: 69.5% quartz (chert) and 30.6% carbonate (25.1% calcite; 5.5% dolomite). Grains: rare (1%) peloids. Diagenesis: calcite cementation concentrated in burrows. Highly siliceous (69.5%, chert with seldom chalcedony) and slightly dolomitic (5.5%, approx. 50-300 µm) throughout.



8,393.7': Crystalline packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 0.98%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 96.6% carbonate (95.7% calcite; 0.9% dolomite) and 3.4% other minerals (1.8% quartz (50-50:chert-silt) and 1.6% total clay. Grains: Echinoids (5%; 50-250 μ m) and undifferentiated skeletal fragments. Diagenesis: Abundant calcite cementation (~200 μ m) and calcite-filled fracture of similar size (300 μ m).



8,375.1': Mud-lean wackestone to mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2.78%. B.I.: 3 (hz, mm-scale). Mineralogy: 92% carbonate (91.7% calcite; 0.3% dolomite), 5% quartz and 3% total clay. Grains: spicules (calcitic, 100x600 µm) and other undifferentiated calcareous debris (moderately sorted; 20-50 µm). 5% (visual estimation) calcite cementation in grain-supported portions.



8,360.9': Slightly dolomitic, silty wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 2.11% (intergranular, <25 µm and oil-stained). B.I.: 2 (hz., mm-scale; mud-after). Mineralogy: 48.4% carbonate (41.3% calcite; 7.1% dolomite), 33.3% quartz (20% silt; 13.3% chert), 10.9% total clay, and 7.4% other minerals (5.7% feldspars; 1.75 pyrite). Grains: thin-shelled brachiopod (25 µm x 1mm); silt- to very fine sand- sized, undifferentiated, moderately-sorted calcareous debris (likely crinoids/brachiopods); seldom sponge spicules differentiated.



8,346.0': Silty, slightly siliceous mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: XPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.68% (amorphous dead oil – few microns by 100 μ m). B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 70% carbonate (63.6% calcite; 6.4% dolomite), 23.9% quartz (10% quartz silt- to v.f. sand; 13.9% chert), and 6.1% other minerals (3.9% total clay, 1.9% plagioclase, 0.3% pyrite). Grains: Echinoids (5%; biggest 500-600 μ m), sponge spicules (2.5%; biggest 50x300 μ m), and undifferentiated skeletal grains (silt- to v.f. sand-sized).



8,331.8': Siliceous, dolomitic crystalline packstone. Facies 4. Top & Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 0.95% (dead oil (few microns by 100 μ m)). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 63% quartz (50% chert; 13% silt), 35.5% carbonate (23.6% calcite; 11.9% dolomite (40 μ m rhombs)), and 1.5% other minerals (1.2% total clay, 0.2% plagioclase, 0.1% pyrite). Grains: crinoid fragments (5%; 50 μ m), sponge spicules (2.5%; ~40 x 400 μ m), and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (5%; most <25-50 μ m, biggest 100 μ m). Diagenesis: highly siliceous and dolomitic with abundant syntaxial calcite cementation.



8,320.0': Silty mud-lean wackestone. Facies 3. Top: PPL/ top ¹/₄ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1.91%. B.I.: 2. Mineralogy: 62.9% carbonate (60.7% calcite; 2.2% dolomite), 24% quartz (15% silt; 9% chert) and 13.1% other minerals (7.5% total clay, 4.2% plagioclase, 1.3% pyrite). Grains: Ostracodes (1%; 400μ m); undifferentiated skeletal debris (7.5%, likely crinoids; $10-90 \mu$ m). Silicification of grains ($100-200 \mu$ m) and intergranular dolomitization and pyritization.



8,314.6': Silty, siliceous mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ top $\frac{1}{4}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL and alizarin red stained. Porosity= 0.48%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 66.2% quartz (58.7% chert; 7.5% silt), 30.2% carbonate (28% calcite; 2.2% dolomite) and 3.6% other minerals (3.1% total clay, 0.5% plagioclase). Grains: Crinoid, echinoid and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (~25%; 40-80 µm; well-sorted). Abundant silicification (interparticle and replacement after undifferentiated grains (~200 µm) - more common at top in grainier matrix with noticeable (2%) dolomitization.



8,310.0': Dolomitic, siliceous wackestone-packstone. Facies 5. Top: PPL/ top ¹/₄ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL and alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.28% (fracture, intercrystalline and intraparticle). B.I.: 1-2. Mineralogy: 72.6% carbonate (62.3% calcite; 10.3% dolomite), 21.8% quartz (17.5% chert; 4.3% silt) and 5.6% other minerals (3.5% total clay, 1.9% plagioclase; 0.2% pyrite). Grains: Echinoid, undifferentiated skeletal fragments and detrital quartz (biggest 2-3mm; most 20-100 μ m).



8,304.5': Dolomitic, silty packstone. Facies 5. Top: XPL/alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL/top $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 0.95%. B.I.: 2. Mineralogy: 62.3% carbonate (51% calcite; 11.3% dolomite), 33.8% quartz (26.3% silt; 7.5% chert) and 3.9% other minerals (2.3% total clay; 1.0% plagioclase; 0.6% pyrite). Grains: crinoid, echinoderm and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (~40-100 µm) and quartz silt with seldom (1%) brachiopod spines. Diagenesis: 11.3% dolomitization (few µm-sized rhombs), approximately 10% calcite cementation, 7.5% silicification and 0.6% pyritization.



8,272.5': Dolomitic, siliceous and argillaceous spiculitic packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 2.31%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 49.6% carbonate (42.1% calcite; 7.5% dolomite), 33.9% quartz (25% silt; 8.9% chert) and 16.6% other minerals (11.9% total clay, 3.2% feldspar; 1.5% pyrite). Grains: moderately to well-sorted undifferentiated skeletal fragments (20%), sponge spicules (10%; variably calcitic/siliceous), peloidal grains (10-80 μ m). Diagenesis: abundant calcite cementation (30%), 8.9% silicification, 7.5% dolomitization.



8,256.55': Slightly argillaceous silty mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.45%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 52% carbonate (48.4% calcite; 3.6% dolomite), 39.6% quartz (30% silt; 9.6% chert) and 8.4% other minerals (5.2% total clay, 2.7% feldspar; 0.4% pyrite). Grains: Brachiopod, crinoid and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (65%; $40-120 \mu$ m), quartz silt (30%) and sponge spicules (5%; $\sim 50 \mu$ m and variably calcite/chert). Diagenesis: $\sim 10\%$ silicification, 5% calcite cementation and 3.6% dolomitization.



8,238.1': Argillaceous silty wackestone/ carbonaceous crystalline siltstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1.85%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 50% quartz (40% silt; 10% chert), 24.3% carbonate (17.5% calcite; 6.8% dolomitic) and 25.7% other minerals (13.9% total clay, 9.5% feldspar (7.6%Plag/1.9%K-Spar); 2.3% pyrite). Grains: quartz silt, brachiopods (some intact, some disarticulated), sponge spicules (silt-sized) and crinoids (most silt-sized, biggest 40µm). Diagenesis: 10% silicification; 6.8% dolomitization (rhombs approx.. 30µm).


8,215.7': Silty packstone with interbedded silty wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 0.59%. B.I.: 1-2. Mineralogy: 60.7% carbonate (58% calcite; 2.7% dolomite), 31.6% quartz (26.6% chert; 5% silt) and 7.7% other minerals (4.4% total clay; 3% feldspar; 0.3% pyrite). Grains: Sponge spicules (5%; 40 x 300 µm and preferential to packstone bed) and undifferentiated skeletal fragments. Diagenesis: 26.6% silicification, 2.7% dolomitization.



8,199.9': Silty mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.44%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 63.2% carbonate (60.5% calcite; 2.7% dolomite), 29.4% quartz (25% silt; 4.4% chert) and 7.4% other minerals (4.3% total clay; 2.9% feldspar; 0.3% pyrite). Grains: Ostracodes (40x400µm), bryozoan (150µm x 1.2mm), echinoids (400µm) and peloidal grains/ undifferentiated skeletal fragments (~40µm). Diagenesis: 4% silicification and 2.7% dolomitization.



8,174.2': Siliceous packstone. Facies 4. Top: XPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1.32%. B.I.: 2. Mineralogy: 66.2% carbonate (62% calcite; 4.2% dolomite), 21% quartz (20% chert; 1% silt) and 12.8% other minerals (8.5% total clay; 3.4% plagioclase; 0.8% pyrite). Grains: crinoids (500x700µm; calcite replaced), disarticulated crinoid, bryozoa and echinoid debris (50-200µm), spicule? Diagenesis: 20% silicification; 5% calcite cementation; 4.2% dolomitization.



8,123.9': Slightly argillaceous and slightly dolomitic packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.76%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 55.4% carbonate (47% calcite; 8.4% dolomite), 28.7% quartz (25% chert; 3.7% silt) and 15.9% other minerals (9% total clay; 5.1% feldspar (4.4% plagioclase); 1.8% pyrite). Grains: Ostracodes (50-160µm), crinoid debris and peloidal grains (30-100µm). Diagenesis: 25% silicification; 8.4% dolomitization (max 50µm rhombs); 7.5% calcite cementation.



8,101.6': Arenitic mud-lean packstone. Facies 5. Top: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 0.84%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 63.3% carbonate (62% calcite; 1.3% dolomite), 30.8% quartz (29.8% silt; 1% chert) and 5.9% other minerals (3.4% total clay; 2% plagioclase; 0.5% pyrite). Grains: Bryozoan (~200µm), foraminifera, echinoid, crinoid and peloidal fragments (30-100µm). Diagenesis: 15% calcite cementation; minor (1%) silicification and dolomitization.



8,094.7': Siliceous, bryozoan-bearing crystalline limestone. Facies 5. Top: PPL/ ½ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2.22%. B.I.: 2-3. Mineralogy: 78.1% quartz (75% chert; 3.1% silt) and 21.9% carbonate (17.4% calcite; 4.5% dolomite). Grains: Peloidal (50-150µm) grains concentrated in burrows; bryozoan fragments (50-150µm) throughout and undifferentiated skeletal fragments. Diagenesis: 75% silicification; 4.5% dolomitization; calcite cementation in fractures.



8,091.4': Siliceous, bryozoan-bearing crystalline limestone. Facies 5. Top: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 8.28%. B.I.: 0-1. Mineralogy: 81.5% quartz (78.5% chert ; 3% silt) and 18.5% carbonate (17.1% calcite; 1.4% dolomite). Grains: Peloidal and bryozoan fragments (50-150 μ m); micritized brachiopod (400 μ m); sponge spicules (<25 μ m). Diagenesis: 78.5% silicification; 1.4% dolomitization (primarily in large (1mm) fracture.



8,082.5: Siliceous, bryozoan-bearing crystalline limestone. Facies 5. Top: PPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 4.49%. B.I.: 2-3. Mineralogy: 53.9% quartz (50% chert; 3.9% silt), 42.8% carbonate (40.7% calcite; 2.1% dolomite) and 3.3% other minerals (1.9% total clay; 1.4% feldspar). Grains: Peloidal and bryozoan fragments (50-150 μ m; variably micritized); sponge spicules (<25 μ m); crinoid and undifferentiated skeletal debris; peloidal debris in burrows. Diagenesis: Moderate silicification (50%); calcite cementation (20%; after burrows).



8,076.2': Siliceous, bryozoan-bearing crystalline limestone. Facies 5. Top: XPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 4.63%. B.I.: 2-3. Mineralogy: 87.3% quartz (84.8% chert; 2.5% silt), 12.3% carbonate (11.7% calcite; 0.6% dolomite) and 0.4% other minerals (K-feldspar). Grains: Sponge spicules, echinoid spines, bryozoan fragments (50-150µm); peloidal grains preferential to burrows. Diagenesis: Abundant silicification (84.8%).



8,075.2': Siliceous, bryozoan-bearing crystalline limestone. Facies 5. Top: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 11.6% (moldic/vugular/interparticle/intercrystalline). B.I.: 2-3. Mineralogy: 84.2% quartz (81.7% chert; 2.5% silt), 13.9% carbonate (13.5% calcite; 0.4% dolomite) and 1.9% other minerals (1.6% total clay; 0.3% plagioclase). Grains: Sponge spicules (preferential dissolution), echinoid spines, bryozoan fragments (50-150µm). Abundant silicification (81.7%).



8,065.2': Siliceous mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL alizarin red stained. Porosity= 1.8%. B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 56.2% quartz (31.2% chert; 25% silt), 30.8% carbonate (28.6% calcite; 2.2% dolomite) and 13% other minerals (7.2% total clay; 5% fledpsar (4.3% plagioclase); 0.7% pyrite). Grains: Sponge spicules (30x300µm); brachiopods (~75µm x 1.5mm); benthic foraminifera; undifferentiated skeletal debris (20-40µm); poor to moderate sorting. Diagenesis: ~30% silicification, ~10% calcite cementation, 2.2% dolomitization.



8,020.3': Slightly silty, siliceous mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1.57%. B.I.: 2-3. Mineralogy: 56.7% carbonate (51.7% calcite; 5% dolomite), 33.2% quartz (22.2% chert; 10% silt) and 10.1% other minerals (7% total clay; 2.4% feldspar; 0.6% pyrite). Grains: peloidal/ undifferentiated skeletal fragments (silt-sized), sponge spicules (2.5%; biggest 400 μ m, most silt-sized). Diagenesis: ~20% silicification. 5% dolomitization, and ~2.5% calcite cementation.



7,998.7': Siliceous packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1.45%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 50.2% carbonate (46.7% calcite; 3.5% dolomite), 42.2% quartz (37.2% chert; 5% silt) and 7.5% other minerals (5.5% total clay; 1.8% plagioclase; 0.4% pyrite). Grains: moderate to well-sorted sponge spicules ($30x500\mu m$), peloids, ostracodes, echinoderms. Diagenesis: ~35% silicification; ~5% calcite cementation; 3.5% dolomitization.



7,970.4': Arenitic packstone/ carbonaceous siltstone-v.f. sandstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL/ alizarin red staIned. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2.62%. B.I.: 0-1. Mineralogy: 50.4% quartz (40% silt; 10.4% chert), 32.8% carbonate (30.7% calcite; 2.1% dolomite) and 16.8% other minerals (9.4% feldpsar (8.7% plagioclase; 0.7% K-spar); 6.8% total clay; 0.7% pyrite). Grains: well-sorted quartz silt and undifferentiated skeletal fragments and echinoids of same size. Diagenesis: ~10% silicification; ~10% calcite cementation; 2.1% dolomitization.



7,939.1': Calcareous, argillaceous siltstone/ Argillaceous silty packstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL/ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL/ alizarin red stained. Porosity= 4.1%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 40% quartz (30% silt; 10% chert), 37.5% carbonate (31.8% calcite; 5.7% dolomite) and 22.5% other minerals (10.9% plagioclase; 10.6% total clay; 1% pyrite). Grains: well sorted quartz silt, peloids and undifferentiated skeletal fragments of same size; echinoids (plates up to $200x500\mu$ m); sponge spicules. Diagenesis: 10% silicification; 5.7% dolomitization; 5% calcite cementation.



7,930.9': Silty fossiliferous packstone-grainstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL/ $\frac{1}{2}$ alizarin red stained. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 3.85% (interparticle). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 67.7% carbonate (65.9% calcite; 1.8% dolomite), 21.7% quartz (silt) and 10.6% other minerals (4.9% total clay; 4.5% plagioclase; 1.1% pyrite). Grains: quartz silt, peloids (silt-sized), ostracodes (up to 150µm), brachiopods (mm-scale; 200-300µm spines; some micritized/phosphatized), echinoid plates (0.5-1.5mm). Diagenesis: Syntaxial cementation (5%), minor dolomite and pyrite.

III. Moore Unit D #1 Scanning Electron Microscopy and X-Ray Diffraction Analyses on Conventional Core Samples

SEM and XRD analyses and descriptions were performed by Core Laboratories, Inc. through the financial assistance of Marathon Oil Corporation.





7,930.90': SEM analysis reveals that euhedral to anhedral quartz (Q), subhedral plagioclase (Pl), and calcite crystals (Ca) comprise most of the constituents for this sample. Micrite (mic) is locally observed as matrix for the calcite, plagioclase, and quartz grains. Authigenic mixed-layer illite/smectite (Mxl) is present. Intergranular pores (red arrows) between calcite crystals and quartz grains make up most of the porosity.

XRD-Whole Rock Mineralogy (Weight%): Quartz = 21.7 - K Feldspar = 0.0 - Plagioclase = 4.5 - Calcite = 65.9 - Dolomite & Fe = <math>1.8 - Pyrite = 1.1 - Total Clays = 4.9. Relative Clay Abundance (weight%): Illite = 2.1 - Chlorite = 1.2 - Kaolinite = 0.0 - Illite/Smectite = 1.6.



8,076.20': Silica-rich matrix (Qm) is the predominant constituent in this SEM sample. Euhedral to anhedral quartz grains (Q) are locally observed within the silic-rich matrix. Subhedral calcite crystals (Ca) and potassium feldspar grains (K-spar) are noted in Image 2A. Intergranular pores (red arrows) between quartz grains are abundant throughout the sample.

XRD-Whole Rock Mineralogy (Weight%): Quartz = 87.3 - K Feldspar = 0.4 - Plagioclase = 0.0 - Calcite = 11.7 - Dolomite & Fe = <math>0.6 - Pyrite = 0.0 - Total Clays 0.0.



8,101.60': SEM analysis indicates a silica-rich authigenic mixed-layer illite/smectite matrix (Mxl) that surrounds subhedral to anhedral quartz (Q) grains comprise most of the sample constituents. A dolomite (Dol) rhombohedral crystal is observed in the images. A potassium feldspar grain (K-spar), calcite crystal (Ca), and mica are noted in Image 3B. Interparticle micropores (blue arrows) are rare within the mixed-layer illite/smectite.

XRD-Whole Rock Mineralogy (Weight%): Quartz = 30.8 - K Feldspar = 0.0 - Plagioclase = 2.0 - Calcite = 62 - Dolomite & Fe = <math>1.3 - Pyrite = 0.5 - Total Clays = 3.4. Relative Clay Abundance (weight%): Illite = 2.7 - Chlorite = 0.7 - Kaolinite = 0.0 - Illite/Smectite = 0.0.



8,238.10[°]: Silica-rich authigenic mixed-layer illite/smectite matrix (Mxl) and subhedral to anhedral quartz grains (Q) are the predominant constituents in this SEM sample. Subhedral plagioclase grains (Pl) are locally observed. Interparticle micropores (blue arrows) are noted between mixed-layer clay flakes and quartz grains within the matrix.

XRD-Whole Rock Mineralogy (Weight%): Quartz = 50 - K Feldspar = 1.9 - Plagioclase = 7.6 - Calcite = 17.5 - Dolomite & Fe = <math>6.8 - Pyrite = 2.3 - Total Clays = 13.9. Relative Clay Abundance (weight%): Illite = 8.2 - Chlorite = 2.1 - Kaolinite = 0.0 - Illite/Smectite = 3.6.



8,398.60': SEM analysis reveals that a silica-rich authigenic mixed-layer illite/smectite (Mxl) matrix is the predominant constituent in this sample. Subhedral to anhedral quartz (Q) are present throughout. Trace anhedral plagioclase (Pl) is locally observed. Framboidal pyrite (Py) is noted in Image 5B. Interparticle micropores (blue arrows) are rare, but indicated within the mixed-layer clay matrix.

XRD- Whole Rock Mineralogy (weight%): Quartz = 44.5 - K Feldspar = 1.0 - Plagioclase = 3.3 - Calcite = 23.5 - Dolomite & Fe = 2.7 - Pyrite = 2.9 - Total Clays = 22.1. Relative Clay Abundance (Weight%): Illite = 13.5 - Chlorite = 1.8 - Kaolinite = 0.0 - Illite/Smectite = 6.8

I. Moore Unit #1 Core Descriptions

Preliminary Core Descriptions

Cores were described using the Dunham classification method. Tracts display (from left to right): thin section description (preliminary), XRD Mineralogy % by Weight (color coded: yellow=silica, blue=calcite, green=dolomite, brown=total clays, pink=feldspars, white=remainder), Depth (ft.), oil staining, thin section location, Sedimentary structures/ Notes, Facies Type (color coded), Lithology (overprinted by symbols to indicate features (burrowing, stylolites, fractures, HCS and chert)), Textural classification (Dunham), Bioturbation (mm-scale horizontal, cm-scale horizontal, mm-scale vertical, cm-scale vertical), Bioturbation Index (using the Bann et al. (2008) classification method), Grain Types, Lamination (Suspension, traction, mottled), Color, Photograph & depth taken, Porosity and Permeabily measurements and Depositional Environment

	8370	-P	Fracture: saloite-filed mm-scale hz. burrows	100 ×							
			Suspension laminae 74'- Initial flood - Lag	73'-GAP				Dark gray		-	
8375.1 (#27): Mud-lean wackestone to packstone Grains: spicules (calo- 100x600mic); other calc grains <50mic, most <25mic, mod sort; crin debris? Traction am	1 [om-scale hz. burrows					Light gray	_	2.78% 2.20E-06	
81 = 3-47 mm hz Gtz silt= 5%	8380		Procured					Dark gray	_		
Siliofication= None Delomitization= None Calo Cementation= 6% in grain supported spots Pythe= <1%			mm-cm-scale hz, burrows interbedded 2/3 Clay wisps					Dark gray			
Clays* <3% Porosity* 3%			Natural fractures				_	Gray			
8393.7 (#29): Crystatine packstone-grainstone Grains: echiroid -cementation BI = 0			Some bioturbation -diagenesis after burrows 85 - broken	Area in				Dark gray			
Gtz sit+ «2% (rare) Silofication+ 70% Dolomitization+ <1%	8390	-		1.2					_		
Calc Cementation= ~200mic calcite cement Calc filed fracture of similar size (300mic wide) Pyrtie= None Clays= None			Rubblized butt	87'-03' GAP						0.98% 8.52E-09	
Porosity= <1% \$394.7 (#29): Siliceous dolomitic crystalline	-	-P.	Oil-stained calcite	- 10 miles				Tan		7.87E-08	
packstone-grainstone Grains: rane (1%) pekoidal grain, calc cementation concentrated in burrows, matrix colorwilis and highly siliceous		-P1	om- scale hz, burrows Heavy bioturbation - diagenetically altered					Light gray		1.30%	
BI = 2-3 (mm-om hz) Gits siler 7 3-5%	8400	-P.						Dark gray		3.68E-08	
Dokenitzation 4% (4300mic thombs) Pyrter 1%, intercrystalline (mostly 475mic) Claysr 0 Permiter 2%, connected and intercrystalline			Suspension laminue mm-om- scale hz. burrows	-				Dark gray			
8308.6" (#30): Sity siliceous mud-rich Wackestone Grains: nitr siti hyariss (up to 150min/2mm, hreed?)								Light gray			
peloidal calo debris (20-100mic) Susp lam Bil = 1 Qiz si#= 20%			Suspension larvinae mm-om- scale hz. burrows	400				Gray			
Silicification= 10-15% after grains but some intergranular Pyrite= <2.55 inter and intra granular, mostly <25mic	8410	-	Larger, more frequent burrows					Dark gray	_		-
Porosity*115, ooduded by pytholohert.etc. 8413.7* (#31): Mudstone to mud-rich Wackestone		D	Suspension laminae Infrequent horizontal burrows (mm- scale)	1				Dark gray		0.59%	
Grains: Ostracodes(200mic), thin-brach (600x25mic), peloidal calc debris (<25mic), spicules (calc-100mic), other calc debris (brachs?), up to 350400mic).		-	Suspension Inninae						-	4.77E-09	
undentifed grains dolornitio Susp lam			14'-17: many breaks along bedding					Gray			
BI = 1 Otz site= 20-25%			Infrequent horizontal burrows (mm-scale)					Dark gray			
Dolomite = 2-5% (unidentified grains - 100-400mic) Pyrite= 5% concentrated in 100-1000mic groups	8420	+	8420.7: 0.5mm x 3mm burrow					Gray			_
and along bedding Clays Perositys <1%, occluded by pyrite/chert Calc filled fractures			Suspension laminae Infrequent horizontal burrows (mm- scale)					Dark gray			
			Woodford Shale	==				Black			
	8430			===					_		
								Black			
	0440	T		==							
				= =							
	8450		Hunton Lime or Misener?								
		ſ									

	411111		-										
		8290	+	4/	\square			444	444			\rightarrow	/
S004.5" (#20); Sity dolomitis mud-lean wack-pack Grains: orin fragments (100mic), qtz sit, other peloidal kit stand cajs fragments, echin,			-	1	02'-8282 GAP	1							
Tract-lam Bi = 2-3 mm hz and mud-after	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	f	+	4/	-		44444	$A \rightarrow P$	+++		+ +		/ J
Qtz site 10-20% Silioficatione seldon (<5% if any) Dolamilitatione 11.0%		1	AP	1 ,	(=)		ALLU	$A \mid 1 \mid 2$					/ /
Calc cement* 2% Clayer 2%				4 7	(-)		ALLET	A = 1					/ /
Pyrite* 1%, some intergranular 20ths, our mosey Porosity* 1%		8300	+	+			++++++	A	1	+++++++			
8310' (#21): Siliceous, dolomitic and sity mud-lean wackestone to mud-rich packstone			1	The address of the sector		1		1 - 7				0.95%	/
(Crains: usuar suspects of the sit follow magnetice, gas and large (2x1.5mm) rounded (echinoid?): Tract lam		4	-P	3_ Nati fractures, rubble in but					1 7		Tan	2.95E-08	/
BI = 1-2, but upper and of mmscale Otz site 2-8%	//////////////////////////////////////			om-scale hz burrows Diagenetically altered		1000							
Silicitation= 15-20%; after grainier many (pacesone) Delonitization= 10.3% (dito, after grainier) Channe 3%	A '	1	1	Traction taminae Hammocky X-strat		\$/	ALLY		[7		Tan	1000	/ /
Pyrte= 1-2%, some intergranular 20mic, but mostly concentrated in larger lam-perosity, occluding (500mic)		8310	-	Hummocky X-strat							Gray	1.28% 5.04E-08	
Porosity# 2-5%; fracture, intercrystatine, intrapartice 8314.8 (#22): Siliceous, slightly sity mud-lean wackeston Strains forced reduct autoristuar(PD), well sorted.			-P'	7 05-13: higher frequency				/ / /			Tan	0.000	/ /
Gl-Stmics, crin echinoid fragments Tract lam		1	1	Fractured				4 1 7	1		Tan Gray	0.48% 1.39E-09	/ /
p1 = 1 Qtc site 5-10%			-	Suspension laminae				A				1.000	/
singleaters of a work and more common at top in grainer interbed with dolornite	a 1111/			1 7				1 1 7			Dark gray		/ /
Dotomitization= 2.2% at top in grainier interbed Clays= 2.5-5%		8320	F	om-scale hz. burrows							Gray		
Pyrtestyw (1% integranular Porestyw (1% integranular Colo filed fractures (arm x 200mic)	THEFT'	10020	T	C247 Call Tracky 7.5							Gray	1.91% 2.75E-07	
8320" (#23): Sity waskestone Grains: outracode (400mis), etz sit, prin?debns (25-00mic,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		P	mm-scale hz. burrows							Gray	2.150-01	/ /
other fossil debris? (10-SDrvic) Susp iam	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 7 7	←	+	Crimits: 3-5 mm in size							Dark gray		
84 = 2 mm-om hz (mud after) Ozz sile 10-15% October 85 (second (replacement) in grains (100-	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		4	mm-om-scale hz. burrows							Dark gray Gray		/
Dolomization= 3%	d / /	1k	-	Clay wisplorganic compaction		Dank /					STATIC .		/ /
Clays- 5% Pyrte40mic intergranular in grainier, less in bros		8330	-	om-scale hz. burrows				.+	1		Brown	0.95%	_
Potestys 2x		1	-P.	_ Q03 / Ca24 / Dolo12		I'm al					Tan	8.38E-09	
8331.8 (424): Saceous, doitomto pacassone (crystalline) Grains: crin fragments (S0rric), crystalline chert, calc revenuel: Autombs. scilcule (3). 400s60rric, varicos sit or	(/ / / / / / / / / / /		-	Fractured									
smaller cale debris (largest 100 mic, most <25-50 Traction lam			T	1				1117	1				
BI = 0 Occ sill= 10-15%	/ / / / / / / / / /			4 7	33'-41'			$A \mid 1 \mid 1 \rangle$			1		
Delomitation= 11.9% (rhombs approx. 40mic) Claves <2%		8340	4		Gre								
Pyrite= 1% occluding intergranular por (<25%), replaced grains 50-80mic	A 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11			1	$\overline{}$			1 1 7					
Porticity" The Join on saturation	A			Fractures							List may		
			-F	. /						++++++	Light gray	1 68%	-
8346' (#25): Sity, slightly siliceous mud-lean wackestone Grains: gtz sit, echinoid (largest 500x800mic), spic debri				Fractures		Friday I				4		9.44E-08	
Traction lam, no sed structures BI = 1		10360	1	Horizontal burrowing mm-om- scale hz. burrows		100					Light gray Gray		
Qtz sit+ 5-10%, nost 50-80mic or smaller, largest 120 Sitofication+ 6%		18350	T	mm-om- scale hz. burrows									
Pyrte=15, ocluding porosity, most <20-25mic Poroset 1%, ocluding porosity, most <20-25mic Poroset 1 ~2%, integranular, amorphous fee mics by			Æ	Lana bio calete grains							Dark gray		
100mie		()	+	Fractures		1400							
		1-+		Traction laminae									
	A /	1		August 7						1 1 1 1 1	Dark gray		
and a spatial states estimate allow much size pack		8360	-F	P. Tratico Inginae HCS								2 11%	
Grains thistrack (from x 25mic), sit stated calc debris- orinibrach debris?(biggest 250mic), mod sorted			A	mm-om- scale hz. burrows Suspension laminae								3.69E-06	
Traction lam? B = 2-37 mud after burrows, mm-hz (~3x0.5mm)	<u> </u>			61.8 - deepening 63 - deepening		1 300 100					Gray	and the second second	
Gitz Still Dv.cov (regpest roumo) Silicitication 10-15% (interintics granular, spio?) Delonitystgen 5-15%	(1111)		T	Some coarse grains M77?									
Pyrite= 1%, 5mic on brach, and larger 25mic intergran Clays (10%) and Feldspars (5%)			-	or FS Suspension laminae							Dark gray		
Porosity= 2% intergranular, <25mic (onstaneorr)		8370	-	1							Constantine and		/
		100.0	-P	Fracture: calote-filed mm-scale hz. burrows									
4 1	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Suspension laminae	73'-GA						Dark gray		
			_	74- Instal food - Lag	Contract of the second		1000						

		-												
ATM/ ATD. Shared on extense		8190		Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burroers							Gray			2 ^{path}
Crains: on the contractions (402+40mic); process (1.2mm x 165mic; echinoid (402+40mic); peloidal grains ~40mic crinidabis? Suspension? slight tract-lam				96°- mm-scale horiz								_		
BI = 1 mm hz, mud after burrows Otr sile 25% Sileffaction - None? Dolomitization = 3%		8200	.p.	Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burrows					-		Gray		1.44% 1.06E-06	
Pyrte= 1%, biggest 80mic Porosity= 2%; intergranular				Suspension laminae						-	Dark gray			
				Suspension laminae							Gray Gray	_		
		(8310)		mm-scale hz. surrows							Light gray			
		8210		Interbedided olay wisp/ organic compaction (12') Interbedided clay wisp/							Light gray			
8215.7 (#16): Silty packstone interbedded with silty wackestone Grains: spicule (40mics000), fosal debris; mostly micro: math; mackestone bed, and debris(wyd			.p.	Interbedded clay wisp/ ongarie compaction (14.8')	?						Light gray		0.59% 3.01E-08	
in packstone bed Tract-lam Bi = 12 Gir stim #5	2	8220	-									_		
Silicification* 20-30% in packstone Dolonitization* 2.7% biggeshombs approx. 30-50mic most <10mic Clayse 5% Pyrose 1%, most integranular (bric, biggest 50-75 Ponotive* 1%, integranular, biggest 40mic of				Interbedded clay wispl organic compaction -23.9							Light gray			
oli staining Ave fracture caloitolofilled >fom x 200mio		[8230]		-28.6							Gray/ Light gray			
				Clay wisp/ org compaction -30.1' and 31.6' Clay wisp/ org compaction -33.5' and 38.2'					2		Gray/ Light gray			
8238.1° (#17): Argilaceous sity suckestone Grains: brach frammets, scioules, cris frammets			.p.	Clay wispl ong compaction	?				_		Light gray		1.85% 5.05E-07	
(biggest 400mic, most debris 40mic range); Tract-lam, moddy streaks? bros? Bit = 1 mud at the burnows Otz site: 30-40% Sitiofication= 5-10% Colombization= 5% thembs ascens. 30mic		8240		Clay wisp ¹ org compaction					2		Dark gray			
Calo cement= % Clarys= 10% micas noticed 7.5% Foldspan Pynte= 1-2%, most integranular 5mic, biggest 50-75 Porosity= 2%; integranular				Clay wispl org compaction -46.3 Suspension laminae					?		Dark gray			
		8250	+	Clay wispl ong compaction -49.3" Light Traction lamination								_	-	
				Light Traction lamination		(82) (82)			2		Dark gray		1.45%	
8256.55° (#18): Slightly anglilacoous sithy mud-lean wackestone Grains: git sit and cale debris: spicules (50wie, mostly silicecus, slight caleitic): brach debris, micrite after bros, Transium.		[0200]	4.						7		Dark gray		9.28E-07	
B) = 2 mm hz - mxd after Caz silt= 20:30 Sitolfication= 10% Dotomikaation= 2:5% Calo cennetie 2%		8200		Suspension laminae Clay wisp' org compaction					2		Dark gray			
Clayer 5% micas noticed Pyriter 1%, most integranular 8mio, biggest 50-75 Porosityn 2%, rarely integranular, mostly fracture/ along famination				Suspension laminae Clay wisp/ org compaction										
		8270		Vertical bioturbation -cm-scale Suspension laminae Increased familianty and size		18		-			Gray	_	2 31%	
8272.5' (#19): Slightly dolomitic and slightly siliceous argillaceous must-rich packstone Grains: echinoids, spicoles (varb. calciohert) - 15-38/200mic, paloidal .			.p.	of hz. burrows (cm-scale) - 1.2 x 0.75cm Natural fractures	?						Gray		9.49E-06	
gram ru-ourhit, mod to well sorted; some concentrated micrite, Traci-lam 81 = 1 micr-mud after? Otz sile 25-30% (up to 68-80mic, larger than below??) Silefocations - 510%				Suspension barringe rrm-scale hz. barrows 76' - broken							Dark gray			
Dolomitization= 5-10% biggest rhombs 50mic Calc comment= 1% Calc comment= 1% Clarges 10% Pyrite= 1%, most intergranular 5mic, biggest 50-75 Porosity= 2-3%		8280		Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burtoes							Dark gray			

Lan: ?		· · · · · ·	-P-1			A A .							1.03E-00	
Ots site 2.5-0% Sillofisation 75-80% Dolonitezation 1.4% primarily in large fracture (1em) Calo cementation # 1-2% also in fracture Poossity # 5.2%, integranular and intercrystalline after dolo rhomb, 80-100mic, integranularioystalline				om-scale hz. burrows Event contact mm-scale hz. burrows		100 - 200 -			-		Dark gray			Highest energy: Subaerially exposed:
mme or sumo species, some vogsintercrystalline up to 100m/ 8004.7 (#11): Siliceous, bryozoa bearing crystalline investore Grane: peloidal (30-100mic) concentrated in burrows Fracture in burrow; bryozoa frags (60-100mic) Mer al peloidal and horoza mabs Reid-Stateer?	•	-18100	-P-	om-scale hz. burrows				_			Gray/ Light gray		0.84% 7.28E-08	
Lant: ? BI = 2.3 (peticidal calo frags after burroes) Fracture in one (calc-dolo filled); mm hz Gtz sith 2.5-5% Silofloadon*75% Calo cerematistion in fractures				em-scale hz. burrows		1100					Gray/ Light gray			
Determitization= 4.5% Ponssity= 2.5%; interroystalline Vugs blue epoxy stained primarily in and anound peolosis burnees (up to 100mic) 8101.8' (#12): Arenitic mud-lean packstone Grains: brycoso (200mic), foram? exhinaid orinois 30.40mic; peolosis debrs. mostly sit sized.		8110		om-scale hz. burrows		1000 WED					Gray/ Light gray			
some up to 100mio Lanc Subble traction Bit = 1 Giz site: 25-30% Sticification=0-2% Calo concent: 5 primarily toward top				More heavily burrowed above gap	17-10' GAP	000 000					Gray/ Light gray			
Dolomitization= 0.5% Felioparis 2% Clayre 1.4% Pyrite= 0.5%, mostly <25mic, biggest 110mic Porosity= 1%; intergranular dead of <25mic		8120		Suspension laminae em-scale hz. burrows							Gray/ Light gray		1.76%	
8123.9' (#13): Slightly argillaceous, slightly dolomitic packstone Grains: ostracodes (180-50mic); orin debris, one 150 mic ostracode tin shelled brack; palodal calc grains 30-100mic, few bigger Lan: light traction suscension			-p.	Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burrows							Gray		8.83E-07	
BI = 0 Gits sile: 2.5% Sisiofication: 20.25% Callo cement: 5-10% primarily toward top Dolomitication: 8.4% max 50mic momte higher in Jamn layer		8130		Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burrows							Gray			
Peldspars+ 4.4% Clays+ 9% Pyrte+ %, mostly 20mic, biggest 80mic Porosity+ 2%; intergranular dead oil <25mic				Suspension larrinae										
		8140		Calcite-filed fractures Calcite-filed fractures Suspension faminae			-				 Gray	-		
				Suspension laminae mm-scale hz, burrows		49					Dark gray			
		8150		Suspension laminae							Dark gray Gray			
					62'-65' GAP						Light gray			
		8160		Suspension laminae Less Requert bioturbation							Light gray			
8174.2' (#14): Siliceous mud-rich to mud-lean packstone muddler than above Grains: oni (500x780mic) calo replaced; most peloid calo grains silt to uf sand skeet, <5% fine to med				mm-scale hz. burrows							Light gray			
sand; disarticulate orin debris, bryczos, echinoid spines (106-200 micron range), micritizedialiofied; spicule or orin stalk (calc400mic x 30mic) Lan:: Light traction BI = 2, mud after burrows Git salte -125		8170		ouspension santinas mm-scale hz. burrows							Light gray			
Siloification 20% Calo cemente 5% Dolomiticatione 4% 50-150mic nombs Clayse 5.0% Pyritee 2%, mostly 20mic, biggest 200mic Porositye 1-2%; intergranular			-P-	Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burrows							Light gray		1.32% 2.20E-07	
1 vt ton x tee mit wide, cale filed facture Blue appry porosity in fracture Peaks of Bioturib			H	Suspension laminae mm-scale hz, burroes 77'-Peak of bioturbation in this package; decreasing frequency upward	?						Light gray			
		8180		Suspension laminae mm-scale hz, burroes 2.5% crinoid debris		10 00					Gray			
				Suspension laminae mm-scale hz. burrows		400					Gray			
		8190		Suspension laminae								_		e

								 	_	 	 		_		
Citz siller 6% Sikolfsactonn 35% Olay = 55% Pelopari = 15% Mitor pyrite = 41%; largest 7-100mic diam. Porosity 1-14%;					?							Gray/ Gray/			
Tom vt bifurcating fracture, 10mic wide w/ calc and ohertimegaguartz cement		_				1 1						cogin gray			
		[8010]		Interbedded organic comp H5-freq storm deposits; many drilling induced tracturer Traction laminae	2							Gray/ Light gray			
		8020]		Interbedded organic comp Hi-freq storm deposits: many drilling induced fracturer Traction laminae								Gray/ Light gray			
8025.3' (#05): Slightly sity, Silocous mud-lean wackestone Graine: peloidal calo detins (unIDd - sit sized); spiculerion stabil brach1? Lam* tractou BI = 2-3; mm hz, lower end of mm scale Grz sith 6-10%			-	Interbedded arganic comp Hi-freq storm deposits: many drilling induoed fracturer Traction laminae Interbeddied arganic comp	?							Gray/ Light gray		1.57% 6.36E-07	
Silofication 15-20%; Dolonitation 5% Clay = 7% Feldspar = 7% Minor print = 0.4% +00mic Porosily = 1.3%; mostly along fracture/bedding plane Porosily = 1.3%; mostly along fracture/bedding plane Piggnato fracture/brain long, calo filled, 100mic wide		8030		Hi-freq storm deposits; many difiling induced fracturer Traction laminae Traction laminae		3491						Gray/ Light gray			
				Gap in butts too			T								
		8040													
				Gap in butts too		32'-83' GAP									
		[8050]													
8065.2' (656): Siliceous musi-tich packstone Grains: spisules varib chericialo (300x30mic): brachs (1.2mm x 100mic) and one 2mmx 76mic) poor to nod sorting bennic foram; most calo trags in 2046 min range		8060													
Lam-trastion III - I mm Inc. mud after One sile-32-20% Solicitoation-00%: mostly in grainler portion Deternitization=2.2% Cay = 7.2% 15-20% microlite Franzipar = 4.5 microlite	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++		.p.	Suspension laminae								Dark gray		1.80% 1.36E-06	_
Porosity= 1.8%; some associated with dolo grains 6070.27 & 70.27 (#05-67); Siloeous, bryozoa bearing crystalline limestone Grains: spiclechin spine? 20mic chert; bryozoa like below		8070		Rubble in butts 73': Solution pipe Chart baselin	67'-72' GAP	· · · ·						The			Highest energy;
pelocal calo grante we below; 84 = 2-3; Gtz silt=2.5%, Silcofloation=% Dolomitization=2%in lower 1.5%; Coly in upper: 0.4% pyrite in lower 1-3mic Porosity=11.0% in upper: 4.63% in lower			.p.	om-scale hz. burrows om-scale hz. burrows 78° - Less chert:			12					Tan/It gr Light gray		11.60% 1.48E-04 4.63%	Subaetally exposed;
BOB2.5 (MOV) Siliceton, bryszoa bearing		8080	.p.	Traction laminae cm-scale hz, burrows								Brown Light gray		1.84E-05	Mithael energy
Orams: peloidal (50-150mic); bryozoa kage (50-150mic); micritozel in middle, spicales? <25mic; cris debrs?? peloidal debra in burrows BI = 2-3; peloidal calo debris after burrows, and micritize in center; cm st. Ora site 55. Silicitation=50%				Cherty: calcite cement Fractured Cross-bedding								Brown Light gray		7.14E-06	Subserially exposed:
Deterritization= 2.1% primarity in large fracture (frimn) 1.6% Clay, 0.3% Feldspar, 0.3% primt (1-3mio) Provsity+ 4.3%, intercrystigranular, in matrix, not bree; biggest 50mio. 8081.4/ (#10) Siliceous, bryszoa and brash bearing crystalline investore.		8090	.p.	Traction laminae cm-scale hz. burrows Traction laminae Coarse-grained 91-90': Metted: hi boswih		Lyg						Brown		8.28% 8.92E-05	Moldie porseky
Grains: petoidal (50-150mid); bryozoa frags (50-150mid) Brach 400 mid; mioritized in middle, spicules? <25mid; Lam: ? Gtz sille 2.5-5% Stiefleaton-75-50% Dolomitization 1.4% primarily in large fracture (1mm).			.p.	om-scale hz. burrows			10					Dark grav		2.22% 1.63E-06	Highest energy: Subserially exposed; Highest energy: Subserially exposed;
Calo comentation = 1-2% also in fracture Porosity 8.2%, integranular and intercrystalline after doli homb, 88-100mic, integranularitrystalline in mid of Somic spicule, some vugsintercrystalline un to 100mic		8100		Event contact mm-scale hz. burrows										0.049/	

	7920					
7200.1*(#01): Sity Fossilterous Packstone Grain: cotracodes (ten 100mic): brachs (impandate - 1.78mm, some micrated, spines 200.300mies; bragetas (200-300mis); bragetas (200-300mis); brackstone); brackstone; br				xsen	Dark gray/ Black	
Echinol plates, D.SI.Smm, initiated homeporeh: poorly sonicit, phosphate branch (not initid); numerous ell stated pelodal grains; Lamm traction B(= 0)					Dark gray/ Black	
Gale Server 27 / 19 (mole serverence, suggest namme) Statisfassion of synthasia cenneck Deversezation: Systhasia elemente	7930	P= Traction laminae			Tan/It gr	3.85% 2.99E-06
Petrogar = 4.5% Pytos = 1.1% See interess up to 25 micros crystals. Porosty = 3.85%, integranular in sily notifs to some Tacture construction cen 20m ince and fee micro wide		om-scale hz. burrows			Dark gray	
bius gran 7 7000_5		7938' - contentiated tosses			Dark gray	
TRIB 1 (PGC): Calcureose, suglascous sitelane Argitaceous sity packatines Grains: well is portect, peloida also behirs and ga exhined galas (possible) services and Lawr tracterin Bi ≠ 0	7940	P- Traction laminae			Gray	4.1% 3.94E-06
And Set Transfer and Sense in the Delaw Delaw Delaw Delaw Delaw Delaw Delaw Delaw		Traction laminae Fossiliferous			Light gray Gray	
	7950	Traction laminae			Gray/ Light gray	
	[7960]	Traction laminae	?		Gray/ Light gray	
		Traction taminae 63' - first brachs			Gray	
7970.4 (H03): Asettic Parkstonel carbonaseous statione is of Anatolase, signify agrilances frainer well exerts 64.6% error to instance and	7970	Traction laminae Inverbedded crinoids -events			Dark gray	
eals fragments; exhini plate? 80mic and misritized Univer transfor B III = 0.1 Statistical Statistics St		73 - Large crinoids leave			Gray	2.62% 1.54E-06
Califyon a 37% Provider a 27% interpartie in dois membs Pyrite = 1% monty fam missions, largest 40mic accluding provely	7980	7979.3'- contact			Gray	
		81' - orinolds above clay wisps/ orgs below Traction laminae			Light gray	
	7990	Crganic complClay wisp - 7965 2 Crganic complClay wisp			Light gray	
			?		Gray/ Light gray	
7046.7 (HK); Silosous Packstens Grans: mod wet sonder - outpacedas, schi pibler exemutation?; pinnyly spicular and pakids spicoles (3005; Mini-varkidy chronicular;	. (8000)	D. Crpanic comp/Clay wisp - 7926.3		2	Gray/ Light gray	1.45% 5.30E-07
Lann-Yakoon Bil- St. Ofa ali-St. Status-St. Scholminizations J.M. Clay-S.S. Feddgar 1: J.M.			?		Gray/ Light gray	
Minor pryte = <1%: largent 7-100mic dam. Promsky 1-14%; > form xt Minoraling facture, 10mic sale of calc and other/insigsquart commit	8010	Interbedded organic comp			Gray/ Light gray	
		Hi-freq storm deposits: many drilling induced fractures Traction laminae	?		Gray/ Light gray	

A	Amoco Moore Unit D1, 12-18N-9W, Kingfisher Co., OK Formation: Mississippian Depth Interval: 7927'-8425' By: Keller Flinton, Dr. Michael Grammer, Dr. Jim Puckette, Doug Pethoud																																
	XRD % Weight En Sin and																																
Thin Section Description	20% 50% 80%	Depth (ft)	Oil Staining Thin Cortions	I nin sections	Sedimentary Structures / Notes	Facies Type	Lithology	Mudstone	Wackestone MutRich Pacistone	Grain-Rich Packstone	Granstone Boundstone	Crystaline Dolomite mm.ccale Hirriomtal	cm-scale Horizontal	mm-scale Vertical	cm-scale Vertical Mottled	o	1	2 3	4	5	6	Ostracod	U rustiacea Drachimori	Crinoid	Echinoderm	Other	Suspension	Traction	MottledRipple	Color	Pihotograph # & Depth	Ponsity & Permeability	Depositional Environment
		- [7900]-		U	Jnconformity																												
		-[7910]-																												Dark gray/ Black			
7003.1 (HD1): Silly Fossillerous Packstone dhemskeworks.com 10mk), Junath Organister 7.72mm, same multicate, spinse 2020.00mks;		-[7920]-			??	?	05'-27' GAP																							Dark gray/ Black Dark gray/ Black			
bycesa (200-00m; same up to 5mm; behovel pake, 5, 5 mm; moltade horeposite; annexes at lead people and the same annexes at lead people and the same at lead the same at lead the same at lead the same at lead the same at lead to the same at lead the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead to the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead to the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead to the same at lead at lead to the same at lead to the same at lead to the same at lead at lead to the same at lead the same at lead to the same at lead tot the same at lead to the s		,- <u>[7930</u>]-	-	P- Tra	action laminae																									Dark gray/ Black Tan/It gr Dark gray		3.85% 2.99E-06	
Prostly 2355, integranular in bit matrix to com bitume promity, can bin tog and feer mics wide bitue grain? 7930_5 7935.1' (HOZ): Calceneou, anglisseous sitesone Anglisseous sity packstone Grainer, will to packstone Grainer, will to packstone Grainer, will to packstone States and the packstone Bitue (Bitue) Bitue (Bitue) Bi		-[7940]-	-F	7936 7936 7938 P	6' - concentrated tossils 18' - contact action laminae					ł																			-	Dark gray Gray		4.1% 3.94E-06	
Cits Site 30% (25-30mic avg. smaller than below) Silicitications 10%; Defonitizations 5.7% site sized rhombs Citys = 10.5%; indicatelie music micas; Feldogar = 10.5% Pythe = 10.5% feer microns up to 28 micron crystals Data in 4 Micromotechic distributions of the stress				Trac Fes	action laminae ssilifercus					t											-		-							Light gray Gray			

Core-to-Wireline Log Tie

From left to right: Gamma Ray curve (0-110 API Units), Guard Resistivity curve (black = 0-50, blue = 0-500, red = 0-5,000 Ohms/m), Sequence stratigraphic hierarchy, Depth (ft.) Dunham erosional profile, Diagenetic effects.







APPENDIX C

Droke Unit #1 Sec. 4 – T. 18N – R. 9W

I. Droke Unit #1 Core Photographs

Core butts of the Droke Unit #1 are 3.5 inches in width and are oriented with the top ("younger") up. Please refer to Table 6 for abbreviations.


8,449-8,450': Facies 1 "Kinderhook" Shale (bottom) and Facies 2 (top)



8,437-8,438': Facies 4.



8,427-8,428': Facies 2.



8,415-8,416': Facies 3.



8,397-8,398': Facies 4.



8,395-9,395.5': Facies 5.



8,392-8,393': Facies 5.



8,391-8,392': Facies 2.



8,358-8,358.5': Facies 3.



8,352-8,353': Facies 4.



8,342-8,343': Facies 4.



8,339.5-8,340': Facies 5.



8,322-8,323': Facies 4.



8,310-8,311': Facies 3.



8,305.5-8,306': Facies 3.



8,299-8,300': Facies 4.



8,291-8,292': Facies 3.



8,283-8,284': Facies 4.



8,268-8,268.4': Facies 5.



8,263-8,264': Facies 5.



8,257-8,258': Facies 5.



8,254-8,255': Facies 5.



8,246-8,247': Facies 5.



8,226-8,227': Facies 1.



8,217-8,218': Facies 3.



8,199-8,200': Facies 5.



8,193-8,194': Facies 4.



8,184-8,185': Facies 5.



8,172-8,173': Facies 5.



8,153-8,154': Facies 5.



8,127-8,128': Facies 5.



8,098-8,099': Facies 5.



8,056-8,057': Facies 4.



8,034-8,035': Facies 3.



8,000-8,001': Facies 5.



7,995-7,996': Facies 6.


7,985-7,986': Facies 5.



7,978-7,979': Facies 2.



7,972-7,973': Facies 3.



7,970-7,971': F6



7,962-7,963': Facies



7,946-7,947': F6.



7,944-7,945: F6.



7,938.5-7,939.5': Top of "Mississippian Limestone".

II. Droke Unit #1 Thin Section Photomicrographs

Droke Unit #1 thin sections were prepared by Tulsa Sections, Inc. and were blue epoxy impregnated to show porosity. Please refer to Table 6 for abbreviations.



8,450.0': Glauconitic Sandy Shale. "Kinderhook" Shale. Facies 1. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2% (shelter w/ brachiopods in glauconitic portion/ fractured in mud matrix). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 75% carbonate, 15% quartz and 10% other minerals. Grains: glauconitic sand grains (25%; 50-400 µm; avg. 200 µm; poor to moderately sorted), brachiopods (<1%; shelter porosity) and trace <1% angular quartz silt in mud matrix.



8,437.6': Siliceous and dolomitic mud-rich packstone. Facies 4 Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2-4%. B.I.: 1-2 (hz/mm; mud after). Mineralogy: 80% carbonate (65% calcite; 15% dolomite), 15% quartz (14% chert; 1% silt) and ~5% other minerals (clays; feldspars; ~1% pyrite). Grains: Sponge spicules (5%; variably calcitic/siliceous/pyritized; few microns by 500-750 μ m blades. Diagenesis: 15% dolomitization, 15% calcite cementation and ~14% silicification (preferential to grainier matrix).



8,426.6': Mudstone. Facies 2. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 1% (fracture and dissolution after calcite; dead oil). B.I.: 1 (hz/mm). Mineralogy: 94% carbonate (90% micrite; 4% grains), 2% quartz (1% chert; 1% silt) and 4% other minerals (clays; feldspars; ~2% pyrite). Grains: Sponge spicules (2.5%; calcitic, 4x200 μ m blades) and undifferentiated skeletal grains (2%; 10-40 μ m).



8,397.7': Contact – Mudstone (M) below, mud-lean packstone (P) above. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 5% (fracture, 10-40 μ m intergranular dead oil). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 87% carbonate (79.5% calcite; 7.5% dolomite), 3% quartz (2.5% chert; <1% silt) and 10% other minerals (5% clays/feldspars; 5% pyrite). Grains: 5% -Sponge spicules (2.5%; P; calcitic; ~150 μ m), 2.5% bioclasts up to 100x500 μ m parallel to bedding in M (undifferentiated skeletal fragments, benthic foraminifera, echinoderms). Diagenesis: 20% calcite cementation (P), 7.5% dolomitization (P), 5% pyritization (concentrated at contact) and 2.5% silicification (nodules in M).



8,395.5': Dolomitic mud-lean packstone. Facies 5 Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 4% (intergranular). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 96% carbonate (86% calcite; 10% dolomite), 3% quartz (2% silt; 1% chert) and 1% other minerals. Grains: very well-sorted peloidal, brachiopod and crinoid fragments, benthic foraminifera and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (all ~80-160µm). Common abrasion of undifferentiated grains during polishing. Diagenesis: 15-20% calcite cementation and 10% dolomitization.



8,394.0': Dolomitic and siliceous wackestone-packstone. Facies 5 Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 5-7.5% (intergranular and fracture). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 71.5% carbonate (56.5% calcite; 15% dolomite), 21% quartz (20% chert; 1% silt) and 7.5% other minerals (5% clays/feldspars; 2.5% pyrite). Grains: peloidal/ undifferentiated skeletal fragments (50-200 μ m) and seldom (<1%) thin-shelled brachiopods (150 μ m x 3mm). Diagenesis: 20% silicification, 10% dolomitization (100-300 μ m and concentrated in muddier bed/fracture), 2.5% calcite cementation and 2.5% pyritization.



8,358.0': Bioclastic crinoidal wackestone. Facies 3. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2% (intergranular). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 84% carbonate (79% calcite; 5% dolomite), 6% quartz (5% silt; 1% chert) and 10% other minerals (8% clays/feldspars; 2% pyrite). Grains: Crinoids (15%; up to 1.5mm), ostracodes (1%; 300-500µm) and undifferentiated skeletal debris (5%; 40-160µm). Diagenesis: 10% calcite cementation (after bioclasts); 5% dolomitization (after bioclasts); 1% silicification.



8,330.6': Silty mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2% (intergranular). B.I.: 1. Mineralogy: 65.5% calcite, 22.5% quartz (10% silt; 12.5% chert) and 12% other minerals (9% clays/feldspars; 3% pyrite). Grains: few bioclasts (<1%; 200-500µm); Sponge spicules (2.5%; up to 70µm x 1mm); crinoid and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (5%; avg. 50-100µm). Diagenesis: 5% calcite cementation; 12.5% silicification (nodular).



8,325.0': Silty, siliceous mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 4% (intergranular; some oil-stained). B.I.: 2. Mineralogy: 84.5% carbonate (82.5% calcite; 2% dolomite), 7% quartz (5% silt; 2% chert) and 8.5% other minerals (7.5% clays/feldspars; 1% pyrite). Grains: Poorly sorted; few bioclasts (0.25-0.75mm); crinoid, brachiopod, peloidal and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (~50-100 μ m); sponge spicules (up to 1mm; most <500 μ m). Diagenesis: 10% calcite cementation; 2% dolomitization (~100 μ m rhombs); 2% silicification.



8,260.0': Dolomitic fossiliferous mud-lean packstone. Facies 5. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 5% (intergranular/intercrystalline; oil-staining). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 88.5% carbonate (76% calcite; 12.5% dolomite), 7.5% quartz (5% chert; 2.5% silt) and 4% other minerals (2% clays/feldspars; 2% pyrite). Grains: well-sorted peloid, crinoid, brachiopod, bryozoa and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (50-100 μ m) with rare (<1%) sponge spicules. Diagenesis: 15% calcite cementation; 12.5% dolomitization (~100 μ m rhombs); 5% silicification; micritized fossil grains.



8,236.5': Slightly dolomitic fossiliferous mud-lean packstone. Facies 5. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 93.5% carbonate (86% calcite; 7.5% dolomite), 4.5% quartz (2.5% chert; 2% silt) and 2% other minerals (1% pyrite). Grains: well-sorted foraminifera, peloids, crinoids, brachiopods, bryozoa and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (max 300 μ m; avg. 40-120 μ m) with rare (<1%) sponge spicules. Diagenesis: 15% calcite cementation; 7.5% dolomitization (~10-40 μ m rhombs); 2.5% silicification; micritized fossil grains.



8,226.4': Glauconitic siltstone. Facies 1. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2-4%. B.I.: 2. Mineralogy: 65% quartz (35% silt-vf sand; 30% chert); 15% carbonate (14% calcite; 1% dolomite) 10% glauconite and 10% other minerals (7% clays/feldspars; 3% pyrite). Grains: undifferentiated skeletal fragments (50-100 μ m); silicified crinoid/echinoid grains (2.5%; 0.5-1mm). Diagenesis: 30% silicification (chert to some chalcedony); 3% pyritization (most few microns, up to 75 μ m cuboidal crystals within highly siliceous portions/spicules).



8,201.5': Mud-lean wackestone/ mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 2%. B.I.: 3. Mineralogy: 71% carbonate (70% calcite; 1% dolomite), 17.5% quartz (10% chert; 5% silt) and 11.5% other minerals (10% clays/feldspars; 1.5% pyrite). Grains: crinoidal, peloidal and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (avg. 60µm; biggest 125µm); 2% sponge spicules (variably calc/chert; 40x200µm). Diagenesis: 10% silicification; 2.5% calcite cementation.



8,193.0': Siliceous and silty mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 4%. B.I.: 2 (mud-after). Mineralogy: 55.5% carbonate (50.5% calcite; 5% dolomite), 32.5% quartz (25% chert; 7.5% silt) and 12% other minerals (10% clays/feldspars; 2% pyrite). Grains: crinoidal/peloidal/undifferentiated skeletal fragments (10-50 μ m); sponge spicules (10-25 μ m) Diagenesis: 25% silicification; 5% dolomitization (preferential to grainier matrix); 5% calcite cementation. Cm-scale vertical fractures (chert & dolomite-filled).



8,179.0': Siliceous silty packstone (w/ mud wisp interbed). Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 4% (nano/ 100 μ m vug in dolomitic burrow). B.I.: 3 (mm-scale; preferential chert/hi-Mg calcite/dolomite). Mineralogy: 54% carbonate (46.5% calcite; 7.5% dolomite), 30% quartz (20% chert; 10% silt) and 16% other minerals (15% clays/feldspars; 1% pyrite). Grains: crinoidal/peloidal/undifferentiated skeletal fragments (biggest 350 μ m; most 10-50 μ m); sponge spicules (10-25 μ m). Diagenesis: 20% silicification, 7.5% dolomitization and 5% calcite cementation (preferential to burrows).



8,178.3': Siliceous silty packstone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1%. B.I.: 2-3. Mineralogy: 52.5% carbonate (48.5% calcite; 4% dolomite), 35% quartz (30% chert; 5% silt) and 12.5% other minerals (10% clays/feldspars; 2.5% pyrite). Grains: well-sorted peloidal/ undifferentiated skeletal fragments (20-40 μ m); sponge spicules (10x500 μ m). Diagenesis: 30% silicification; 5% calcite cementation; 4% dolomitization (filling fracture).



8,127.7': Slightly siliceous wackestone/packstone (interbeds). Facies 5. Top: XPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1%. B.I.: 1-2. Mineralogy: 77.5% carbonate (75.5% calcite; 2% dolomite), 12.5% quartz (7.5% chert; 5% silt) and 10% other minerals (7.5% clays/feldspars; 2.5% pyrite). Grains: moderately-sorted sponge spicules (10%; variably calcite/chert; 50x500µm) and peloidal/ undifferentiated skeletal fragments (20%; 20-50µm). Diagenesis: 7.5% silicification; 7.5% calcite cementation (deep burial fracture-fill). 1mm-wide fracture preferential to grain-rich bed.



8,121.0': Slightly siliceous wackestone. Facies 4. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 1-2%. B.I.: 2 (mud after). Mineralogy: 76.5% carbonate (75.5% calcite; 1% dolomite), 12.5% quartz (7.5% chert; 5% silt) and 11% other minerals (7.5% clays/feldspars; 3.5% pyrite). Grains: peloidal grains ($<40\mu$ m); undifferentiated skeletal fragments (20-75 μ m); sponge spicules (50-250 μ m; variably calcite/chert). Diagenesis: 10% calcite cementation throughout (multiple generations in fracture); 7.5% silicification.



8,103.9': Slightly siliceous mud-lean wackestone. Facies 3. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= <1%. B.I.: 1-2 (mud after). Mineralogy: 76.5% carbonate (75.5% calcite; 1% dolomite), 12.5% quartz (7.5% chert; 5% silt) and 11% other minerals (7.5% clays/feldspars; 3.5% pyrite). Grains: peloidal grains (<40 μ m); undifferentiated skeletal fragments (20-75 μ m); sponge spicules (50-250 μ m; variably calcite/chert/minor pyrite). Diagenesis: 10% calcite cementation throughout; 7.5% silicification.



8,054.0': Slightly siliceous, silty mud-lean wackestone/ mud-rich packstone. Facies 4. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1%. B.I.: 2 (mud after). Mineralogy: 82.5% carbonate, 7.5% quartz (2.5% silt-vf sand; 5% chert) and 10% other minerals (7% clays/feldspars; 3% pyrite). Grains: Peloidal grains/ undifferentiated skeletal fragments (20-50 μ m); crinoid, brachiopod and bryozoa fragments (biggest 275 μ m; more prevalent in muddier matrix); sponge spicules (~40x400 μ m). Diagenesis: 5% calcite cementation throughout; 5% silicification.



8,034.7': Slightly siliceous, silty mud-lean wackestone. Facies 4. Top: PPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 3%. B.I.: 2 (grain-rich after). Mineralogy: 80% carbonate (79% calcite; 1% dolomite), 10% quartz (7.5% chert; 2.5% silt) and 10% other minerals (8% clays/feldspars; 2% pyrite). Grains: peloidal grains (15%; <40µm); crinoid/undifferentiated skeletal fragments (5%; 20-100µm); sponge spicules (<1%; 20-100µm). Diagenesis: 7.5% silicification; 5% calcite cementation.



8,014.0': Siliceous, silty mud-lean packstone. Facies 5. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 1%. B.I.: 1 (mud-after). Mineralogy: 69% carbonate (67% calcite; 2% dolomite), 25% quartz (20% chert; 5% silt) and 6% other minerals (4% clays/feldspars; 2% pyrite). Grains: well-sorted peloidal/undifferentiated skeletal fragments (70%; 20-60µm) and sponge spicules (1%; 20-100µm; variably calcitic/chert). Diagenesis: 20% silicification; 5% calcite cementation.



8,001.0': Slightly siliceous, bioclastic packstone. Facies 6. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 2%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 67.5% carbonate (65.5% calcite; 2% dolomite), 17.5% quartz (10% chert; 7.5% silt) and 15% other minerals (14% clays/feldspars; 1% pyrite; <.01% glauconite). Grains: Crinoids (25%; 20-60 μ m in matrix; clasts 1-2mm); bryozoa (2%; clasts ~1-2mm; one rhomboporoid bryozoa w/ microboring/micritization); silt-sized undifferentiated skeletal fragments/seldom sponge spicules in matrix. Diagenesis: 10% silicification of matrix. Low-amplitude stylolites between bioclasts throughout.



7,970.2': Silty bioclastic packstone-grainstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL. Bottom: PPL. Porosity= 2%. B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 60.5% calcite, 30% quartz (25% silt-vf sand; 5% chert) and 9.5% other minerals (8% clays/feldspars; 1.5% pyrite). Grains: Brachiopods (20%; 1-4mm x 200 μ m); crinoids (5%; 0.5-1.5mm); benthic foraminifera (<1%; 60-100 μ m); peloidal grains in matrix with quartz silt (50:50; 40-100 μ m). Diagenesis: 5% silicification and 5% calcite cementation.



7,966.0': Silty peloidal packstone-grainstone. Facies 6. Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 4% (inter/intragranular). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 46.5% carbonate (42.5% calcite; 4% dolomite), 42% quartz (40% silt-vf sand; 2% chert) and 11.5% other minerals (10% clays/feldspars; 1.5% pyrite). Grains: Peloidal grains in matrix with quartz silt and undifferentiated skeletal fragments (40%silt: 40%calc-grains; v.well-sorted; 40-100 μ m); benthic foraminifera (1%; 80 μ m). Diagenesis: 10% calcite cementation; 2% silicification.



7,941.0': Silty fossiliferous mud-lean packstone/grainstone. Facies 6. Top: XPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 5% (inter/intragranular). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 57% carbonate (54% calcite; 3% dolomite), 40% quartz (35% silt-vf sand; 5% chert) and 3% other minerals (2.5% clays/feldspars; 1% pyrite). Grains: Peloids in matrix (\sim 30%; 40-100µm; v.well-sorted; variably micritized); brachiopods (15%; 0.5-1.5mm; internally cemented; echinoderms (15%; \sim 1mm; variably micritized); benthic foraminifera (10%; \sim 80µm; variably micritized/silicified). Diagenesis: 10% calcite cementation; 5% silicification.



7,938.0': Slightly siliceous siltstone. "Chester". Top: PPL. Bottom: XPL. Porosity= 4% (intergranular; oil-staining/dead oil). B.I.: 0. Mineralogy: 70% quartz (65% silt; 5% chert); 25% other minerals (12.5% clays; 12.5% feldspars); 5% calcite (cementation). Grains: v.well-sorted quartz silt (20-60µm); no carbonate grains. Diagenesis: 5% silicification.
III. Moore Unit #1 Core Descriptions

Preliminary Core Descriptions

Cores were described using the Dunham classification method. Tracts display (from left to right): thin section description (preliminary), Depth (ft.), oil staining, thin section location, Sedimentary structures/ Notes, Facies Type (color coded), Lithology (overprinted by symbols to indicate features (burrowing, stylolites, fractures, HCS and chert)), Textural classification (Dunham), Bioturbation (mm-scale horizontal, cm-scale horizontal, mm-scale vertical, cm-scale vertical), Bioturbation Index (using the Bann et al. (2008) classification method), Grain Types, Lamination (Suspension, traction, mottled), Color, Photograph & depth taken and Depositional Environment

8395.5" (22)	_														
Grainstone, maybe mud-lean packstone VWell-sorted, type of grains? Peloidal calc grains	- 8390 -			and the second second									dark gray to	#933	
Brach? crin? most likely Phosphate grains? black, specaled, not oubic like pyrite				91'-93': mm-scale hz. burrows		40							grayish black	8391'-92' #932	
and preferentially poorly polished			-	93.3": CW/food surface									Browings gray	8392'-93'	
Calc-cement? Slightly dolomitic			-P-	Oil-stained @ coarse beds						2			Light brown - pale	8394'-95'	
Otz sit=1-2%?		-	-P-										pale blue to bluish		
Pyrite= Siliofication=None? (Calo-Cement)	-			Contract Contractory		•							07.95		
100-200 micron subangular-subrounded			-P-	97.85" Event contact 98.2": ?oil-calcite nodule?								1	Grayish brown to	#930	
Most grains in 50-100 micron range - silt to vf sand	8400			99.4'; ??									grayish blue in lag	8397'-98'	
BI = 0 Porosity= very little, but minor blue epoxy stained				Suspension laminae Trace chert		100									
2-5%?? 5 max; and some oil staining: <25micron Intergranular				Some small (1mmX1-3") fractures throughout		A							Grayish brown w/		
8397.7 (24)				mm-scale hz. burrows		1. 2. 1.							brown streaks		
Contact - 97.857 Multitude brien multipan productionalization? above				Ceoreasing opward		100									
packstone portion diagenetically altered				Brachs up to 1.5cm; 1mm		dfb.							Grayish brown w/		
Clay rip ups? - traction laminated Vertical fracture (1mm wide) above contact in pack				crincid debris Some ut, calcifilari fractures		4							ncrease of pale prown to moderate		
Mudstone 5-10% grains: 2% bioclasts (up to 100x500 microns -	-			CW: 09.5' (w/hz. burrows)		U U M							brown streaks		
parallel to bedding); rest% sit-sized (10-50 microns) cale fragments: porth sorted	8410			10.8": vt. burrow (7mm x 3cm)		Ē									
Packstone? above event				13: 1"x 1mm vt., calc-filed fracture		-							crayish brown w/		
as well as invaded from fracture				Suspension laminae om-scale hz, burrows									to moderate brown streaks		
Event (2-3mm thick) rip-up Pvrite = 5% : concentrated at surface between "Event"															
and overlying packstone (up to 200mic crystals)	-			Suspension laminae									Grayish brown w/	#929	
but conformable on top to packstone above			-	Some vertical burrows (mm-cn Brachs up to 1.5cm									to moderate brown streaks	8410-10	
BI = 0 Grain types: spicules (150mic calc): echinoderm? peloids						6									
Otz site1%? Silicification= after grains/wags, 100-000microns	8420														
and in lower mudstone facies	Carrow Constant			CW: 20.5'; and vt. burrow Suspension laminae									Carl Difference Co		
Calc cementation 20%				23.5" Cale-filled concretion?				H					Olive gray to dusky brown		
interorystalline oil stained dead kerogen?				fractures throughout		a second s									
8425 5 (1/25)				Infrequent mm-hz. burrows									and the second second		
Mudstone			-P-	1-3mm wide, calo-filed,				H				1	ale brown to pale reliewish brown to		
Blade-like calc debris (4x200 microns) spicules	_			28.9' and terminating @ a hz.									prown; gravish-	#928	
crinoid? debris (+/- 40 microns) Gtz sit? <1%				fracture @ 26" Minimal mm-hz. burrows									AVE IT 1 & Q. 24	8427'-28'	
2 - 2cm long vt bifurcating fracture, calo filled Biz 0.1 (mm.hz but not visible in slide)	8430			CW: 30.1'											
BB = 1% (few concentrations - blotchy 0.5-1mm -				less frequent mm-scale.								Dar	k grav/		
30 mic porosity vug	-			in conta banons opinaro								gra			
Biotchy dead oil, possibly pyrite but amorphous Porosity = 5%? 3% in matrix, 2% fracture, dissolution	-			CW: 34.9'				_							
after caloite replaced				CW - 35.5"; 36.2"; 38.2" mm-scale hz burrows @ top:									Brownish gray w/ light brownish		
8437 5. (2/20)			P.	and less frequent		18 - B							gray silty lenses minor light blueist	#927	
Siliceous, delemitic mud-rich packstone			-	om-scale hz burrows @ bottom Suspension laminae	4	UND UND							gray chert	8437-38	
variably calotic/siliceous/ pyridzed	8440			Possible trace chert?			-		-						
Dolomitic BI = 1-2 (mm-hz; one vt?) mud after burrows				Trace chert								Darl	gray/		
Pyrite= <1% ~avg 20mic cyrstals, occluding Burrows? mud after small hz. like sub mm scale				Gradational KNDK/Miss contai	-										
or dissolution, micritization "corrosion zones"						000							Olive gray to gravish olive		
Silicification= 10-15%, concentrated in grainer matrix				Grav streak		<u> </u>									
Cementation= ditto													brownish gray carbonate above		
Porosity= 2-4%														#028	
ALLAN ANTI BULL WALLAND	19460												Medium light gray	9440' 50'	
Glauconitic sandy shale	0450		-B-	Kinderhook	1	-									
Concentrated glauconite and poorly sorted within concentrations; variable size	-			Shale									greenish gray		
-50-300/400 microns; most 80-150 Brown - graenish brown shale/mudatone				Gray streak											
<1% angular quartz silt in mud matrix				54.4" WDFD/KNDK contact		_									
BI = 0 BB = 1-2% in mud matrix; 40-50%? in				Fissile Brown streak									Contract Stations of		
glauconitic concentrations Grains: avo 200 micron sized glauconitic sand grains													Grayish-black to black		
brach - 600x60mic brach, w/ shelter porosity Recessity, 25, "shelter porosity under brach in clause as						1									
fracture porosity in mud matrix; oil staining common,	- 8460 -	+		Einelle		-									
mixed with pyrite assumedly; crin debris? in glauc as well 300mic ;	131			Brown streak									21 PT 25 7		
1757.84													to black		
						111 ST									
	-			Fissie											
				Brown streak									Genuish black		
	-												to black		
	101701														
	8470			Woodford											
				Shale		The second second							Gravish-black		
						-							to black		
	-			19 - CO-											
			-	Hunton											
		1		Limestone											
		1		vuggy porosity											
				1 () () () () () () () () () (

			Of increased transmost of					8201-02	
			mm-cm-scale bedding	I STATISTICS.		?	med. dark gray	0201-02	
		-	94.7': Nodular chert	the second se			10000-000		
			after dark CW; motiled in spots			the second se	light brownish		
			Some vt., calc-filed fractures				gray Interbeds		
			96': biggest hz. burrows,	Contract of Contra			bluish gray chert	#942	
	- 8300 -		mm to some cm.					8200-8300	
		-	00': chert	A 1					
		-	02" dec to no hz. burrows				mea, aans gray		
							gray mm hz bros		
				5		10 mm			
			05": dec. mm hz. burrows;	100			w/ 10% dark gray	#941	
			some vt. mm burrows				gray mm hz bros	8305.5'-06'	
			05.5': 8mm wide crinoid and	100			light brownish gray / med, dark		
			Loss noove	400			gray/ med. light		-
	8310		10.5' - calo-crinoid? (6mm)					#940	
	120000000000000000000000000000000000000		and the second sec				light brownish gray / med. dark	8310'-11'	
			Numerous mm hz. burrows	44			gray/ med. light	10 mil 1 1 1 1 1	
Control Description							light bluish gray		
Sightly siliceous, sity, mud-rich packstone						the second se	Concession of the second se		
Contact; low amp stylolite		-	Traction laminae	and the second se					
Vertical calc filed fracture, sinuous (5mm inco)			18.7: Brach? (Zom)				light brownish		
Some mm-hz burrowing at base but more heavily							gray/ med. light gray		
100 micron peloidal grains	8320			192					
Poorly sorted; large bioclasts (0.25-0.75mm) as well as	- and a second		CW streaks						
Spicules - generally less			Traction laminae - HCS				med dark over	#030	
than 500 microns; some up to 1mm							to med. gray/	8322'-23'	
Pyrite = 1-2% and predominantly ~10-20microns,							stytolite		
occluding porosity		-P	Traction laminas	And		?			
Silicification= 15%			26.5', 26.9': Low-amplitude	- And	H		Brown/It. gra		
Comentation= 5%			stylolites (1-3mm)	10 Mar 1			@ styronte		
Porosity = 2-5% (<10mic intergranular, some oilstaining)	1.1		an equere memory, porrows				gray		
	- 8330 -	-							
8330.6" (20)		-P	- Suspension laminae	-					
0.5 - 1cm bedding at bottom: increase to few mm		-	32" Less frequent mm-scale.				Dark gray/		
frequent bedding at top w/			horizontal burrows upward	CEE.			gray		
1-3 med to large bioclasts? 200-500 microns in bot 2/3 blade/plate like debris parallel to bedding at too			Crinoids: 2mm			7			
Grains- brachs, crin debris(up to 200mic), spicules			Suspension laminae						
(up to 1om x 50mic and calcitic), brachs? +/- 500 microns and smaller debris;	_		Crinoids: 1cm; Brachs: 1.5cm	122		and the second second			
mud laminations, miorite and clays		-					yellowish gray		
10-20% silt sized grains; % giz vs % calcite? Bi = 1			Motfied on-scale vt. burrows @ bottom	8 8			gray to dark gray	#938	
Cementation: sparite cement in A7	8340	-	20o inclined bedding				mud whisp	0000.040	
Qtz site 15-20%; Silicitications concentrated in anomy 200-500mic			om-scale hz. burrows				light bluish gray	#937	
grains? commonly with pyrite cyrstals			Wackestone-like interbeds				dark orac w/ links	8342'-43'	
Pynte = 5% (most in sit sized range; one large 0.5x2mm obloco and parallel to bedding RB at bottom left?)			43.5": motiled hz. burrows	▲43° W/A		and the second se	bluish gray chert		
Porosity= 2%7 - 10micron sized if any, slight oil staining			stained brown						
occluded by pyrite and chert			45': calc-filled vt. fracture 46.12: 15:20: bed CW			and the second se			
			48.5": chert beds; 1-4mm						
			orinoids			and the second s	Light brownish gray		
	Concern 1	1				1000			
	8350		Suspension laminae						
			om-scale hz. burrows; some v	A CONTRACTOR			Light brownish	40.24	
							bluish gray; med.	8352'-53'	
							dark gray streaks	electrifier (babe)	
			Quantaria Inninan						
			Upward increasing	100					
		D	(size and freq), mm-scale horizontal burrows				seldom brownish		
6338 (21) Bioclastic Wackestone	Same and the	1	Crinoids: most 1-2mm; largest	100 No. 1	HIII		gray	8358.5	
Crinoidal debris in lime mud	8360		(Avendit)					CONSULT.	
(largest, ostracodes5%)	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	1							
Dark gray, micrite dominant			CAD: 50' CAL						
Procure fixed along day wisp; org compaction feature bedding features; darker, muddy wisps; some draping	-		GAP. 59-91						
bioclasts									
7-10% picolasts; 20% siit sized grains; Otz silt= 5-10%									
Silicification= <1%									
Cementation# large gastropod grains? - 10% Dolomitization= ditto									
BI = 0-1	-								
Porosity=~2%, intergranular and seldom staining, most	8370								
likely occluded by diagenesis									
8394' (23)	-		-						
Grains: peloidal, highly altered grains, seldom 1% 150									
mic brachs (3m wide, thin shelled?)									
Silicification= 15-20%	1								
Dolomitization= 15%; 50-500micron rhombs	02001								
100-300 micron range	0300								1
matrix - then 2.5mm darker colored matrix-event -			The second second second						
then 2mm dark brown (mud?) and majority of dolo			GAP: 59'-91'	1					
hombs? - then darker matrix again like 2 above			10.0 FC 12.0 (10.0)						
= 10-20% in 2.5mm darker gray event									
 40-50% in dark brown muddy matrix portion 									7
vt. fracture through event (5mm)									
Calote replacement, LA stylolite									

Delomitization = 5-10% (concentrated in grainer portions-			07" trace chart	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL			cm scale wavy	1	
burrow?	-		15cm interbedded light and dark				bedding w/light	10071	
Pyrite - 2% - few microns to largest 50 microns in dolo/ obert			gray wispy, nonz, ourrowed beds; decreasing bed-size upward	A company of the local division of the local			in the light brown	8199-8200	
BI = 1-2?	8200		om-scale hz. burrows						
porosity = -one (mostly occuded by silicitication and pyrite) 20-100 microns		-P	Mottled burrowing w' CWs				med dark gravi		
			fracture (1.6°x1cm)	1991			dark gray	1	
8201.5' (15) - picture 18 above							Dedding w/ darker		
Mud-rich to mud-lean packstone, mud-lean wacke above	-		the second se						
motied mm-hz-st burrows below: larger burrows grain-			05.0': 4cmx2mm vt. filled fract.	(2) ×			med, dark pray/	-	
filed			Mottled burrowing w/ CWs				dark gray cm scale ripple	1	
Calc grains = largest 125mic (orin debris?); mostly				a state in some of			OW streaks		
peloidal silt sized grains. 2% spicules (variably calo/chert	8210						110.0000		
Silchaton= 10-20%			cm-scale hz. burrows	100					
Cementation = calc filled fracture with secondary			13.5: CW of control dates	1000			med. dark gray!	-	
Muscowite mica <1% visibile			10.0.011 # 01100 00010	900			cm scale ripple		
BI=3				(0)01			bedding		
Porosite = ~2% seldem oil staining (80 mic) mostly			Mottled hz. burrows, most mm						
<5mic and nano			some om	40			LADITAL AND	10000	
			19.8': vt. chert nodule (1x4cm)	A 100			dark gray w/	#953	
	The second states		10s of crinoids (pyrite?)	ALL			bluish gray chert	0217-10	
	- 8220 -		an anapy areas in the second				The Plant Property and the		
			Some wispy features	5 8					
			Motiled burrowing			and the second se	med, dark gray/		
and the state of t			some vt.				dark gray	1	
SZ26.4 (10) Just above WAT_2 pick Glauconitic sitistone	-		23.8: 7fossil (1.5x11.5mm)						
<1mm calo grains; most ~200 microns				1000			med, dark gray to	#952	
Large (0.5-1mm) bioclasts in otherwise well sorted			-				med. light gray/	8226'-27'	
250 micron spherical cale grain?			27: contact (GR spike on log?) 28.4° CW	1		2	gray 3in. bed		
Calc grains-rare (2-0%), 00-100 mitorers	10000		om-scale vt. and hz. burrows	1000					
micritization around large chalcedony feature	0230		30'; 32': CW				cm scale interbeds		
Silicification= 20-30% (and zebraic chalcedony of some			urnolds up to 4mm				of very pale blue/		
larger calo grains): siliceous sponge spicules 100-126 microns			aller The				dominant, and		
Glauconite=(nascent) 10%			34.3': chert				wispy streaks more		
Pyrite = up to 75 mic cuboidal crystals, mostly few mics			Territor business						-
to nano (oggest wann siloned portons spicules)			35': Low-amp. stylolite (3mm)	- and a second			of very pale blue/	-	
8236.5' (17) 'green'		-P	35.3': "w'trace chert 37.3': CW				dominant, and		
packstone	1.000		39': 3' vt. fract.; 'up to 1x4mm 38 1'- 38 0'- 37 0'- trace chart	-1			wispy streaks more		
Calc grains (fossils?) - 250 microns; max 300 most in the 40-120 micron range, crimoids, boostes	8240						seldom		
gastropod; peloidal calo grains 50-150micron range			Traction laminae				cm scale interbeds		
Well sorted in bottom; then darker, muddy event; and moderately sorted in too			42': trace chert				light bluish gray		_
BI = 0?			and the second se	· · ·			light brownish gray		
Gastropod mioritized atz Silte 2 5,6%			44.43*				seldom		
Silicification= 5-10%			Traction laminae				cm scale interbeds	#051	-
Cementation=10-10% Dolomitization=5-10% 10-40mic rhombs						2	light bluish gray	8240'-47'	_
Pyrite= 1-2%, 5-10 microns			OR MUTLES				Ight brownish gray	and the second se	
Porosity= 2%; <10 microns			49.9": Trace chert				wispy streaks more seldom		-
	8250		Traction laminae			2			
			52.2"; CW	- <u>-</u>			white crin debris with light blutsh	1	
			1.00014			2	pray sitty chert matrix, and \$16		
			Decreasing chart			2	prayish brown prains (well sorted)	#950	
			SE C' 2" minoid debuie Imme?						
			decr. upward in abundance			3	light brown Interbeds w/m	8254-56	
			Fractured HCS				chert (HOB) and	1040	
			Larger orinoids but * same size				ero truncation	8257'-58'	
9300 (19) pile above and below	8260					2			-
Dolomitic and siliceous fossiliferous mud-lean packstone	and a second second	-P	61.4": CW	-			dark gray GW.		_
80micron peloidal grains determine - 10-10% r memos generativ +/- 100 microns			dehris hads			3	brown, light brown	WD 17	
Basinal packstone?			Increased chert HCS				tight bluish gray chert (HOB) and	8203'-64'	
debris/spines					and the second	0	ero surface at top 7		6
Quartz sit 5%? less apparent than in #19 below			65.9'; 65.9'; 65.1'; orin. debr. be	58 A			light gray, pale		
micritization of fossil grains			increased chert				light bloish gray	dalla -	
B) = 0			69': CW, then crinoid debris he			3	grains; well sorted	8268'-68.4'	
Pyrite- 1-5%; mostly <20 microns, largest 90microns	193703		then chert				laminated (mm)		
intercrystalline; oil staining	0210		Traction laminae			2	med, dark grav w/		10
and the second	-		70.4": chert layer 71.9": 72.36": 72.5"				light brownish gra- interbeds, and		
			crinoid debris beds			2	debris; variable		_
			73.5: chert				light bluish gray		
			75.3'; 77.6': crinoid debris beds				med, dark prev w/		
			75.4'; 76.2'; 76.7': chert layers			7	light brownish gray	1	
			Constant Start Start Start				bluish white fossil		
	ALL PROPERTY.		78': start chert			2	light bluish gray		-
	8280		ALC CHE IN CONTRACTOR						
			Wispy, 1-3mm interbeds	the second second					
			82.3: chert Light gray, crinold interheuts				light brownish gray		
			84": dark gray, black				bluish white fossil	#945	
							debris	0-00 *0*	
			Wispy, 1-3mm interbeds				med. dark grav w/i		
				and the second second			light brownish gray Interbeds		
			88": upward increase in	1 1			2460.462.7523		
	0000		mm hz. burrows; 1-2mm crinole	the second s					
	0290		Seldom mm hz. burrows				dark grout	Contractor De C	
			Wispy, 1-3mm interbeds	-			dark gray	#943	
			mm-om-scale bedding			?	med, dark gray	Saudi Carlo	
			94.7": Nodular chert	the summary series					

compared to #8 (10-20%)			Some cm-scale hz. burrows?			brown, tight brown cm scale (sit)	
Bi = 1-2 (mm-hz)			om-scale, distorted-wavy beds			bedding w/light	
Calcite comentation -		1	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			in the light brown	
Pyritization - 5%	8110		angular chert			layers	
Porosity? - <1% dead oil, 30 microns, with seldom			HCS			An	
oil staining - intergranular			Some cm-scale hz. burrows?			prown, light brown	
		1 1	muscale distorted wave beds	1 1111 1		cm scale (sit)	
The second second		1 1	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			bluish gray chert	
8121' (10)			angular chert		2	in the light brown	
Same as #22 but darker			Same on casis by humans?				
Peloidal calc grains(<40mic); calc grains max			Dane chrone in Danowar			brown, light brown	
75 mic & 50-250 microns spicules, some calote replaced	-		The second second second	1 million	2	10s cm scale (sitt)	
some siliceous	-		cm-scale, distorted-wavy beds			bluish gray chert	
Otra site 10,20%	-		annular chart			in the light brown	
Sileifestion - 6-10%	8120		argunar sitert			apera	_
Calcite Cement - throughout(20%), multiple						variable pale	
generations of caloite comentation in a vertical fracture	1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	-	P-			10s cm scale (slit)	
500 mic wide			om-scale, distorted-wavy beds	and the second second		bedding w/ light	
Pymzation= 2-0%		1 1	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			in the light prown	
Pomsity = 1.2% (150 mirror and of stained around)		1 1	angular chert			layers	
intergraunular			Small at Fartures HCS			variable pale	
						10s cm scale (sitte	
12030-01403			and the second se			bedding w/ light #959	
8127.7 (11)	-	1 1	P_ on-scale, distorted-wavy beds			in the light brown 8127'-28'	
Sama ish as #10?	-		angular chert			layers, (darker)	
Traction lamination	- 8130 -	+ +				more mea. gray	_
packstone - sity spiculitic numerous, variably calcitic/	-		33.8" Crimpids			variable pale	
siliceous sponge spicules -50x500 micron - poorly sorted	-		(5x3mm and smaller)	I DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE		10s cm scale (slit)	
Calc after st fracture in grainier interted			om-scale, distorted-wavy beds		2	bedding w/ light	
Bladed grains? Grainier in matrix			(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			In the light brown	
81 = 1-2			angular chert	How I want to be		layers	
88 = 5-7.5% ?			HCS	1		variable pale	
Sindication = 5-10%		11		1		10s cm scale (sitt)	
Computation = fracture filled. Imm x Smm of Frank		1	om-scale, distorted-wavy beds		3	bedding w/ light	
Deep burial diagenetic calcite		11	(105) and trace, mm-acale,			In the light brown	
Pyritization = 2.5%, intergranular, ~40mic crystals	0140		angular chert			layers	
Porosity = 1% (250 micron oil stained amorphous	0140		om-scale hz. burrows Hick			variable pale	
		1 1	om-scale, distorted-wavy beds			brown, light brown	
			(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,		2	10s cm scale (sit) bedding w/ light	
	-		angular chert			bluish gray chert	
			+2: anim chinoids (2)			layers	
			om-scale hz. burrows HCS			brown, light brown	
		1 1	om-scale, distorted-wavy beds	A 1 25		10s cm scale (slit	
			(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,		2	bluish gray chert	
	-					in the light brown	
	Q160					ayers.	
	0150		cm-scale hz. burrows HCS			variable pale	
	-		om-scale, distorted-wavy beds			cm scale wayy	
		1 1	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			bedding w/ light	
			angular chert	and the second se		in the light brown #958	
						layers, OW, less 8153'-54'	
						chert	
	-		on-scale nz. burrows HCS	Internet Internet		variable pale	
			Chi-scale, distorted-wavy beds			cm scale wavy	
			angular chert		3	bedding w/ light	
			100	Contraction in the second second second		In the light brown	
	0460	1 1		Concerning and the second second		layers, more chert	
01/000-0	10100		om-scale hz burrows HCS				
8178.3 (12)		1 1	Many calc-filed fracts(1-5/ft)			brown, light brown	
Siliceous silty packstone (mud-lean wacke at top -bros)			Con-scale, distorted-wavy beds	PROVINCE AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE		cm scale wavy	
to calcareous siliceous siltstone (&slightly dolomitic)	-		angular chert	The second second second		bluish gray chert	
A stylolite above and below burrowing	-			I DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PARTY.		in the light brown	
Well to v.well sorted; subrounded calc and guard sit.	2			I THE REAL PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTIONO OF A DESCRIPTION O		ayers, more citero	
mm scale vt and hz burrows:	-		Many cale-filed tracts(1-5(t))			variable pale	
Calc grains; peloidal - 20-40 microns, spicules 10x500mic	-		om-scale, distorted-wavy beds	The second second		cm scale wavy	
Diz silt = 0-10%	-	11	(HUS) and trace, mm-scale,			bluish gray chert	
Competition = 10 fracture 750 min wide		1 1	angelar criert	COLUMN TWO IS NOT		in the light brown	
Pyritization = 2-5% 20-30mic crystals intergranular	8170					interes, more chen	-
51 - 2-3			om-scale hz burrows HCS			variable pate	
Porosity = rare (1%) vugular dead oil, pyritic, 200-300mic			om-scale, distorted-wavy beds	the second second		im scale wayy #957	
8179' (13)		1 1	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			bedding w/ light 8172'-73'	
Sideous, sity packstone to mud-lean wacke (like above)		11	angular chert	Concerning of the second second		in the light brown	
porosity? or erosion along some bedding planes		11				layers, more chert	
Fracture above CW in grainler matrix			on-scale hz burrows _HCS			variable pale	
Original grains heavily altered		1 1	many calo-filed fracts(1-5/8)	in the second se	7	brown, light brown	
size?; maybe 250 microns, one 350		1 1	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale.			bedding w/ light	
More motified and diagenetically altered	100 200	1 1-1	P_ angular chert	Transferration of the local division of the		bluish gray chert	
after burrowing above CW		1 1-1	P-	I BOOM AND INCOME.		layers	
mm hz burrows below, mm hz-vt above?	8180		1.000				
Calc grains, peloidal calc debris, mostly silt sized			I on hr human			provin, light provin	
targest caro grain 200 microns in CW streak		11	Trace chert-mm-scale podulas			10s cm scale (slit)	
Qtz sit = ~10%	-	11		1		bluish gray chert	
Silicification = ~20%		11		1		In the light prown #950	
Dolomitization = ~7.5% (predominantly in burrows)				i series and in the series of		0104-00	
Pyrite = 1-2%, <40mic.			HCS			variable pale	
BR a lamest party 75min (within siliceous salaule of		11	Trace chart, mm scale product			brown, light brown	
similar size)		1	made orient ministrate hooules	Concession of the local division of the loca		bedding w/ light	
Perosity = 2-5%? oil staining?		11		and the second se		bluish gray chert	
100 micron vug in dolomitic burrow	0400	11				layers	
8193' (14) - Pic #955	8190		Tractice Inspires	And and a subscription of the local division		variable pale	
Sinceous, dolomitic sity wackestone to mud-lean pack		1 1	7, visibile 1-2" vt. calc-fild frante			brown, light brown	
signity doorhide (tractures)		1 1	om-scale hz burrows			bedding w/ light	
Calc grains - spicules(10-25mic), peloidal junk		1 1-	P. Trace chert- mm-scale nodules	Statement in succession of		bluish gray chert #955	
micrite in burrows, crinoidal debris? (largest 50mic)				date in the property of the same		lavers 8193'-94'	
Qtz silt = 5-10%				and the second se			_
Sincitication = 20-30%	-		HCS			variable pale	
Delomitization = 5-10% (company in obsq racture)			OT: trans chart	I STATE OF THE OWNER.		brown, light brown	
burrow?		11	15cm Interbedded light and dark	And a second second second second		bedding w/ light	
Pyrite - 2% - few microns to largest 50 microns in dolo/		11	gray wiepy, horiz, burrowed beds;	And and a local division of the local divisi		in the light brown	
chert 00	8200		occreasing bed-size upward	The second se		layers 8199'-8200'	
DI = 1-27 Pomsty a x5% (mostly contexted by silinifection and	0200		om-scale hz. burrows	1000			
pyrite) 20-100 microns		1 1	P_ Mottled burrowing w/ CWs			med, dark grav/	
		1 1	fracture (1 5's lom)	1000		dark gray	

	_	_					
(70%?)			HCS/ Ripples		35 9	2	brownish gray/
1% visibile siliceous sponge spicules, variably calcitio			Blotony, mothed oil-staining?	A			light bluish gray
Sightly dolomitic (<2%).				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			variable (chert)
mud after burrows	8020			_		7	
1 minor 2mm vt fracture			* Some small, vt. fractures				and a second
Traction-ourrent laminated	-		HCS/ Ripples	-	the second	2	brownish grav/
No grains bigger than 100 microns, <2%?			Blotohy, mottled oil-staining?				brownish gray/
0.5-1mm interbeds of increased mud content			and the second states and	_		2	variable (chert)
w/ frequency of 0.5-1mm, inc. frequency upward				_	2		All and a second s
BI = 1			* Some small, vt. fractures	_		2	
Porosity = ? micro to nano? <1% (& 40microns or less)			HCS/ Ripples				brownish gray/
Pyritization - 2%			Blotchy, mothed oil-staning?	a commenter o			brownish gray/
				Concession of the local division of the loca		?	variable (chert)
	8030						
	0000		* Some small, vt. fractures				
			HCS/ Ripples	a succession of the			
			Blocony, motiled on-staining?	-	2		pale yellowish
CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR						2	brown blotchy #962
8034.7' (07) pic #962 34' 35'		-	P_				diagenesis 8034'-35'
than 54' below)			* Some small of fractures		2	0	
Silicification (20-30%).			HCS/ Ripples	All second s			brownish gray/
om-scale vt. burrow - "tornado"			Blotohy, mottled oil-staining?	-			brownish gray/ light bluish gray/
(30% in human 15-20% in matrix of Inwar			Cherc becoming less prevalen				variable (chert)
Traction-current lamination	8040					2	
Calc-grains subrounded <5%, biggest 100 microns	10040		* Some small, vt. fractures				variable light
sit sized and fossil debris of sit size - crinoidal?)			HCS/ Ripples			2	brownish gray/
1-2% qtz sit/vf sand					Transformer Concerning and Concernin		light bluish gray
calcitic sponge spicules							variable (chert)
BR # 10% most 100 microsy hispast 250							
(mostly pyrite; dead oil porosity <1% and sub-micron			* Some small, vt. fractures	-		2	variable light
scale; seldom oil staining)			HCS/ Ripples	_			brownish gray/
85			10704	-		2	light bluish gray
				-			and prownish gray
	8050			-			
			* Some small, vt. fractures				variable light
			HCS/ Ripples			?	brownish gray/
Concerns and Concerns a			broony, money or stanning?	100 C			light bluish gray
8054 (08)						2	and brownish gray
Sightly Siliceous, silty wackestone-packstone		-	2-	-			chert?
"large" calc grains 250 microns: biggest 500			* Some small, vt. fractures	_			variable light wood
LA stylolite after burrows?; fines upward?			HCS/ Ripples				brownish gray/ 8056'-57'
Peloidal calo grains: 20 microns			Blotohy, mottled oil-staining?	_		? ?	light bluish gray
Crincid, brach (thin), and bryozoa debris in muddler				1000			and brownish gray
portion of matrix,	00000		39 C	10000000000			chert?
diz siti 20-30%	0000		+ Some small at fractures	10000000000000000000000000000000000000			variable pale
Silicification - 5%			HCS/ Ricoles	-			brown, light brown
Burrows 4-8 mm hz; mud after burrows							bedding w/ light
81 = 2-3						2	blutsh gray chert
68 = 5-10% - mostly pyrite, hand up to 30 micron crystals							layers
seldom <1% oil staining: Porosity? 1%			· Some small at fractures	-			variable pale
			Contraction of the second seco	-		·	10s cm scale (slit)
			HCS/ Ripples				bedding w/ light
			66.51 CW	and the second se			In the light brown
			and the second s	-			layers
	- 8070 -		-h. come ha humans	-			variable pale
			(mm-cm)	100			brown, light brown
			Some small, vt. fractures				bedding w/ light
			73.5: oil-staining				bluish gray chert
			1 55				layers
				_		2	variable pain
			* Some small, vt. tractures				brown, light brown
			nuor roppies				bedding w/ light
		11					bluish gray chert
	0000	11	1				layers
	8080		HCC				Contraction profe
							brown, light brown
		11	cm-scale, distorted-wave harts		2		bedding w/light
		11	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,	-		?	bluish gray chert
			angular chert				layers
			HCS	No. of Concession, Name		2	variable pale
							10s cm scale (sit)
			emiserale distorted amon hade		2	?	bedding w/ light
	14 M	11	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,	No. of Concession, name			In the light brown
	19000	11	angular chert			0	layers
	0090		HCS	No. of Concession, name		2	and a second sec
		11	91: CW				brown, light brown 91: CW
			om-scale distorted-grow hade	Common State			10s cm scale (sitt) bedding w/ light
		11	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,			2	blutsh gray chert
		1 1	angular chert	Concession of the local division of the loca			layers
			HCS				unrishie nate
		11		and the owner where the			brown, light brown
		1 1	and the second s				bedding w/ light
			(HCS) and trace, mm-shale	The other Designation of the local division of the local divisione		2	bluish gray chert #960
	10000		angular chert				layers 8098-99
8103.9' (09)	- 8100 -		HCS	The survey of the local division of the loca			variable cale
Siliceous silty mud-lean wackestone to mud-rich pack			cm-scale, distorted-wavy beds				Brown, Rght brown
Nearly identical to #8 but no "large" or "largest"		1 1.	(HCS) and trace, mm-scale,				tos cm scale (silt) bedding w/ light
care grams	-	1 1-1	angular chert				blutsh gray chert
Spicule (250mic), siliceous w/ pyrite (30-40 microns)			we - small, fined tracture				layers
LA stylolite- CW - org comp along 'fnes'			une				
Gtz sit (20 micron sized) in lesser % and smaller		11	Some on scale by home ?				prown, light brown
Bi a 1,2 (mm.hz)			sand unrease in sullows?			2	cm scale (sitt)
Silipfication -			(HCS) and trace mm-mails			1000000	bluish gray chert
Calcite cementation -			angular chert			?	avers
Pyntization - 5% Penntik2 - c15 dead oil 20 mission with wide	8110		1000				
oli stainino - interpranular			Some cm-scale hz. burrows?				variable pale
and the second sec			Participant and a second second second			2	brown, light brown
			and south the state of the second second				

	_		1							-		
7966" (03) pic #969 Silty packstone Grains: One brack; matrix giz silk w peloidal calo debris			51.5-67: Very few to no burrows			-		? ?		med. gray to brownish gray		
possible spicule tragments? Homogeneous, no burrows, v well sorted matrix: de still and peloidal calo debris Lamination: Traction Ots sit: 30% (biggest 100mis; most 3-80) angular to some subrounded	-17960]-		51.5'-67': Very few to no burrows	140		-		2 3		light gray/ light bluish gray Light brownish gray	#970 7962'-63'	
Silicification: 1-2%? or less Dolimitization: 4%? Cementation: yes, 5-10% Pyrite: 1-2% most few microns ClaystPelidspars: ?; most likely 5-10% combined B = 0		.p.	61.5-67: Very few to no burrows	-						Light brownish gray		
Porosity = 7 2.4%; intergranular 25-30 mic diam; oil stained? dark brown 80 mic "grains"	7970	.p.		1235						med. gray to prownish gray, w/	#969 7970'-71'	
7970.2' (04) pic 4989 Sity bloclastic packstone Grains: Brachs (2-4mm x 100-200mic); Crinolds (1mm); Bryccoa (5% of fossils, Brachs 70-80, ernolds rest) – ~100 mic; 100mic micritized/phosph grains? 2.5%? bryczoa?			72.7": mm-scale hz. burrows							med, gray to light gray to light brownish gray w/ 5% light bluish gray cheit	#968 7972'-73'	
matrix: etz silt and peloidal calo debris Lamination: Traction Otz silt: 30% (biggest 100mic) Siliofication: 51% or less Dolmitization: 07 Cementation: 98, 5% or less?	7980		76.3": crinoid bed 77": no crinoids 76": crinoid bed 79.3": no crinoids					? ?		yellowish gray/light brownish gray	#967 7978'-79'	
Pyrite: 1-2% most leve microns, biggest 80 mic Clays/Feldspars: bladed/Brous grain noticed, 8% tot Bi = 0 Porosity = ? 2% or less dead oil, intergranular; mostly occluded by pyrite?			HCS Traction laminae		1					variable light brownish gray/ light bluish gray/ variable (chert)		
			85': vt. fracture (3' x 1-2mm) Traction laminae HCS							variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light butsh gray/ variable (chert) (flaser)	#966 7985'-86'	
	7990		90.9": CW							mm interbedded		
			93.6': 2" ohert Numerous orinoids above and below chert bed							light bluish gray to light brownish gray		
			95.3': mm-scale HCS 95.8': crinoids							mm interbedded light bluish gray to light brownish gray	#965 7995'-96'	
8001' (05) (top) pic #984 - contact Steptity siliceous sity bioclastic wackestone Bioclastic wackestone (crinoids and brozoa) imeguilar shaped, subcounded-subangular crinoid debris	8000		01.1': 01 7': Numerous					_		light brownish gray (top) graysh brown/ med, dark gray	#964	
nomboporcial bryozoa w microboringi macritzation (ja92) Dissolution and microtization of orinoid grains 7% quartz sitt grains? Deep burial diagenesis, LA styloities between fossil		-P-	crinoids * Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Biotchy, mottled oil-staining?							(battom) 01.7 variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light bluish gray variable (chert)	8000'-01'	
grans, 'subre contacts' Cale grains up to 2.5ms, most 0.5-1.5mm Bioclast grains 20-30%; matrix 70-80% Timm sponge sploules in matrix 10% quarts shi in matrix Silicification (10%)			* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Biotchy, mottled oil-staining? Chert becoming less prevalen	*			7			variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light bluibh gray variable (chert)		
Ostmization (2%) 40,01% glauconite (1 - 90 micron grain) 81 = 0 Peresity = ? 2% or less dead oil, intergramular to soldom interparticle	- <u>[8010]</u> -		* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Biolofry, motified of-staining?				7			variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light bluish gray variable (chert)		
8014' (06) Siliceous, sity mud-lean packstone Well sonied fiz sitk (5-10%), peloidal calo grains(sit sized (70%?) 1% visible siliceous sponge spicules, variably calcitic Siightly dolomitic (<2%).			* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Biotchy, mottled oil-staining?	*	2		2			variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light bluish gray variable (chert)		
20-30% slicitication must after borrows 1 minor 2mm vit fracture Traction-current laminated 2mm vide, time tai hz borrow No grans bigger than 100 microns, <2%? 0.5-1mm indexteds of increased must content	8020		* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Blotchy, mottled oil-staining?		2		?			variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light buish gray variable (chert)		
w frequency of 0.5-1mm, inc. frequency upward BI = 1 BB = %? (<200 microns; most 50-100) Porosity = ? micro to nano? <1% (& 40microns or less) Pyrtication - 2%			* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Biotchy, mottled oil-staining?		?		?			variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/ light bluish gray/ variable (chert)		
	8030		* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Biotchy, mottled oil-staining?		?					pale yellowish		
8034.7' (07) pio m662 34' 35' Siliceous, sity wackestone - packstone (slightly muddler than 54', below) Silicification (20-30'%), cruescale ut humme, "formatin"		-P-	* Some small, vt. fractures HCS/ Ripples Righthy motified outstration?		3		?			variable light brownish gray/	#962 8034'-35'	
qtz sit, peloidal debris in higher percentage in burrow (30% in burrow, 15-20% in matrix of lower Traction-ournent lamination Calo-grains subrounded <5%, bispest 100 microns	8040		Chert becoming less prevalen		?		2			light bluish gray variable (chert)		

	CO I	D ior	n:	Oke Missi		nit [Dian L	im		sto	4.	-1 e	8		J- De	9 ptl			, tei	k	al	n 7	9	fi	S	84 84	16 14		o.,	0	K
	Center			iton, E		onde		Te	xtura	l	Bid	, oturb	ation	в	iotur	batio	n In	dex		Grai	in T	ype	s	Lar	minat	tion	louu			
Thin Section Description	Depth (ft)	Oil Staining	Plug/Thin Sections	Sedimentary Structures / Notes	Facies Type	Lithology	Mudstone	Mud-Rich Padistone	Grain-Rich Packstone Grainstone	Boundstone Crysteline Dolomite	mm-scale Horizontal	om-scale Honzonta mm-scale Ventical	cmeccale Vertical Motiled	0	1 2	3	4	56	Ostracod	Crustacea	Brachiopod	Pisolite	Other	Suspension	Traction	Mottled/Ripple	Color	Pihotograph # & Depth		Depositional Environment
7938" (01) Chester? Sightly dileous Silatone Grains: silth orath grains (45 degree undutating to bluel purple? 20-80 mio Martin giz all, clay, foldspars? Lammation: Traction Ots silt: % (-mio) Silishiptation: Some silonfoation though, silica cement,																														
possibly a spoule of worr Dolimitization Pyrtite?40-80mic black and stays black? dead oil? Phosphate?2-6%? ClaysFeldspars: Yes BI = 0 Porosity = 2-4%	- 7940 -		-P-	7939': Unconformity Traction laminae 43-45.5': Medium sized	_				H			-												_			brownish gray and dark gray light bluisgh gray bottom	#973 7938'-40'	+	
1941 (02) Sifty fossillerous packstone (mud-lean) graintone (out-spine) Grains: brachs and brach spines (1.5mm x 200mic) braines?; cirit, variable echinodem (1mm sized and micritade; hypopar 100mic and micritade; poorly sortiet; (one spin? 100mic ohert) matrix: 30%;c; rest cenemical peloidal calo debris				(41 350 microns), eeil-aank weil-rounded ortoold debra black grains (7); coarsen up 43 - coarse grains 41 1020 5-10 mm-sized interbeds. Traction laminae mm-sized, anglied ortool	d and and ward to micronic			I																			gray slits up to light buish gray w/ brownish gray echinoderms (TO) light gray/ light buish gray/ light buish gray/ light	#972 7944'-45' #971	-	
Lamination: Traction dits sit: 50% («Ofmic) Siliofication: 0-5% ? Demonstration: 34-5 Comentation: 34-0 Pyrite: 1% most live microns, biggest 70mic Clays/Ereldspars: most likely	7950			45.2": Poorly sorted orin GAP: 48.2"-5	1.5																		-				within light brownish gray matrix med. gray to prownish gray	7946'-47'	+	_
or = 0 Porosity = 5%? Intraparticle/moldicitheter after some brachs/bivalees				no burrows 51.5'-87': Very few to no burrows												?	?										med, gray to brownish gray		-	
7966" (02) pic eR69 Silly packstone Grania: One brack mathr-c the Silw peloidal calc debris possible spicule fragments? Homogeneous: no burrows, vwel sorted matric, cts silt and peloidal calc debris. Lamination: Traction Otr sill-30% (höggest 100mic; most 3-60) angular to some solonovided on taxe	7960			51.5'-67': Very few to no burrows												3	?										light gray/ light bluish gray Clight brownish gray	#970 7962'-63'		-
Delimitization: 4%? Comentation: yes, 5-10% Chayshe: 1-2% most few microns Chaysheidspars: ?: most likely 5-10%, combined 81 = 0 Porosty = ? 2-4%; intergranular 25-30 mic diam; oil stained? diak brown 80 mic "grains"	-[7970]-		-P-	51.5'-67': Very few to no burrows		100																					Light brownish gray med. gray to	#969		
7970.2" (04) pic #090 Sity bioclastic packstone Grains: Brachs (2-4mm ± 100-200mic); Crimolds (1mm); Brycoza (5% of fessile, Brachs 70-80, crimolds rest) – ~100 mic; 100mic micritized/phosph grains? 2.5%? krycoza?				72.7: mm-scale hz. bur	rows																						browniah gray, w/ light biuish gray che med. gray to light gray to light brownish gray w/ 5% light biuish gray chert	#968 7972'-73'		
matrix: qtr sil and pelsital calo debris Lamination: Traction Qtr skil: 30% (biggest 100mic) Silicification: 6% Delimitization: 6% Cementation: 9% 5% or less? Pyrite: 1-2% most few microns, biggest 80 mic 8 Microsoft and 10 Mic	- [7980] -	H		76.3°: ormoid bed 77°: no ormoids 76°: ormoid bed 79.3°: no ormoids HCS Traction Jaminae				Ļ								7	7				1						yellowish gray/light brownish gray variable light	#987 7978'-79'	-	
vargan europarts: biadebriterous grain noséed, 8% tot 61 = 0 Perosity = ? 2% or less dead oil, intergranular; mostly occluded by pyrite?				85': vt. tracture (3' x 1-2 Traction laminae	mm)	*																					veriable light brownish gray/ light bluish gray/ variable (chert) variable light brownish gray/ brownish gray/	#966 7985'-86'		
	- 7990 -			HCS		*			L																		light bluish gray variable (chert) (fiaser)			

Core-to-Wireline Log Tie

From left to right: Gamma Ray curve (0-120 API Units), RILD Resistivity curve (logarithmic 10-100), Sequence stratigraphic hierarchy, Depth (ft.) Dunham erosional profile, Diagenetic effects.





Droke Unit #1

Gamma Ray		Resistivity (RILD)		Stra	tigraph	nic			Dunham Ero	osional Profile		Nor	Diagen n-carbo	etic Effe	cts/ ocesses
(API Units)		(Ohms/m)		Hierarchy			<u>H</u>	м	W	Mud-rich Mud-lean	G	ug i	- 2% > 2%	Interior	> 5%
0 60 120	10	100	1000	3rd	4th	5th	DEP (ft					Slidficat	Dolomite	Caldre Cerre	Total Feldsp
5					V										
-		2		T	Y										
		\sim			Y										
		\square		X		A. C.									
5		\searrow			V		80								
		AN Mary					00'								
		هم ا													

Appendix D: Stratigraphic Architecture/ Subsurface Mapping

Subsurface maps and cross sections were created using Petra geological software, a product of IHS, Inc.

I. 3rd-Order Gross Isopach Maps



D-I-a. 3rd-Order Sequence #1 (S1) Gross Isopach. Contour interval = 25 ft. Color bar displays pink and yellow hues thinner than green and purple hues. 3 cores researched indicated by red well symbols. Cross section (Appendix D-II-b) denoted by blue lines. Note the consistent distribution parallel to depositional strike (NE-SW) with minor dip-oriented variability and thickening to the northwest, perpendicular to depositional strike.



D-I-b. 3rd-Order Sequence #2 (S2) Gross Isopach. Contour interval = 10 ft. Color bar displays yellow and green hues thinner than purple hues. 3 cores researched indicated by the red well symbols. Cross section (Appendix D-II-b) denoted by blue lines. Note the distribution parallel to depositional strike (NE-SW) with minor dip-oriented variability. Also note the thinning to the northwest of the Droke Unit #1 core in Section 4 of T.18N R.9W hypothesized to be attributed to the geometrical nature of the S2 clinoform or erosion during exposure.



D-I-c. 3rd-Order Sequence #4 (S4) Gross Isopach. Contour interval = 10 ft. Color bar displays pink and yellow hues thinner than green hues. 3 cores researched indicated by the red well symbols. Cross section (Appendix D-II-b) denoted by blue lines. Note the distribution parallel to depositional strike (NE-SW) with minor dip-oriented variability. Also note the thickening in a basinward (SE) direction interpreted to be due to progradation of the S4 clinoform due to long-term sea level fall.

II. Reservoir Distribution



D-II-a. S2-HFS4 Gross Isopach (Chert Reservoir Distribution). Contour interval = 5 ft. (1.52 m). Color fill displays thinner units in tan and thicker units in blue. 3 cores researched indicated by the red well symbols. Cross section (Appendix D-II-b) denoted by blue lines. Note the distribution oriented perpendicular to depositional strike and thinning both to the SE and NW. Also note the lack of control to the SW due to inconsistent wireline log signatures attributed to a lateral facies change.



Woodford Shale. Bold Correlations indicate sequence boundaries. Thin correlations indicate variably correlative HFS and HFC boundaries. D: II. b. Subsurface Wireline Log Correlation. Cross section is oriented nearly perpendicular to depositional strike (NW-SE) through the study area (See Figure 28). Green boxes indicate researched core. Datum is the top of the Hunton Limestone/ base of the Devonian Note the high-frequency sequence boundary within S3 (S3-HFs4) corresponding to a secondary reservoir (chert) associated with an exposure horizon.

VITA

Keller Charles Flinton

Candidate for the Degree of

Master of Science

Thesis: THE EFFECTS OF HIGH-FREQUENCY CYCLICITY ON RESERVOIR CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "MISSISSIPPIAN LIMESTONE", ANADARKO BASIN, KINGFISHER COUNTY, OKLAHOMA

Major Field: Geology

Biographical:

Education:

Completed the requirements for the Master of Science in Geology at Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma in May, 2016.

Completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Geology at Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma in 2012.

Experience:

Energy

Professional Memberships: AAPG, OCGS